#### **SESSION 1995**

Η

HOUSE BILL 1108 Committee Substitute Favorable 5/23/96 Third Edition Engrossed 5/24/96

Short Title: Modify Budget.

Sponsors:

Referred to:

## May 14, 1996

## A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

AN ACT TO MODIFY THE CONTINUATION BUDGET OPERATIONS
APPROPRIATIONS ACT OF 1995, AND THE EXPANSION AND CAPITAL
IMPROVEMENTS APPROPRIATIONS ACT OF 1995, AND TO MAKE OTHER
CHANGES IN THE BUDGET OPERATION OF THE STATE.
The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

7

1

## 8 PART 1. INTRODUCTION AND TITLE OF ACT

9 10 **INTRO** 

## INTRODUCTION

11 Section 1. The appropriations made in this act are for maximum amounts 12 necessary to provide the services and accomplish the purposes described in the budget. 13 Savings shall be effected where the total amounts appropriated are not required to 14 perform these services and accomplish these purposes and, except as allowed by the 15 Executive Budget Act, or this act, the savings shall revert to the appropriate fund at the 16 end of each fiscal year.

- 17
- 18 TITLE OF ACT

(Public)

3

1 2 3	Act of 19		This act shall be	known as the	Current Oper	ations Appropriations
3 4	PART 2.	GENERAI	L FUND APPRO	PRIATIONS		
5						
6	CURRE	NT OPERAT	<b>FIONS/GENER</b>	AL FUND		
7		Sec. 2. App	propriations from	the General Fu	nd of the Stat	te for the maintenance
8	of the Sta	ite departmer	nts, institutions, a	nd agencies, an	d for other pu	rposes as enumerated
9	are made	for the bienr	nium ending June	e 30, 1997, acc	ording to the	schedule that follows.
10			prackets are redu	ctions from Ge	eneral Fund a	appropriations for the
11	1996-97	fiscal year.				
12	~ ~		~			
13	Current (	Operations - C	General Fund			<u>1996-97</u>
14	<b>C</b> 1					¢
15	General A					\$
16	(125,000)	)				
17	Indiaial					Denertus ent
18 19	Judicial					Department
19 20	27,117					6,3
20 21	27,117					
21	Office of	the Governo	r			
23	01.		e Governor (31,3	388)		
24	02.	Office of St		,00)		
25	•=:		ement(37,689)			
26	03.	•	ate Planning(5,00	)0)		
27	04.		nance Agency	3,250,000		
28		C	<b>C 1</b>			
29	Departme	ent	of	Secretary		of State
30						437
31	,048					
32						
33	Departme	ent	of	I	Public	Education
34						72,
35	480,648					
36				C		т.,
37	Departme	ent		of		Justice
38	47.070					4,2
39 40	47,979					
40 41	Departme	ent		of		Administration
41	Departing	J11t		01		(60
43	7,903)					(00

1 2 3	Departme	ent	of		Agriculture 278
4	,672				
5	Dementary		- <b>f</b>		Lahan
6 7	Departme	ent	of		Labor 419
8	,183				419
9	,105				
10	Departme	ent	of		Insurance
11	Departin		01		1,6
12	38,839				<i>y</i> -
13	,				
14	Departme	ent of Environment, Health, and	b		
15	Natural				Resources
16					30,
17	219,088				
18		_			
19	Office	of	Admini	istrative	Hearings
20	777				262
21	,754				
22 23	Donortm	nt of Human Decourage			
23 24	01.	ent of Human Resources Office of the Secretary (819,	378)		
24 25	01.	Division of Aging 5,049	· · ·		
23 26	02.	Division of Child Developme	·	5,235)	
20 27	03.	Division of Services for the	(2,7)	5,255)	
28	011	Deaf and Hard of Hearing	(208,522)		
29	05.	Division of Social Services	(9,781,369)		
30	06.	Division of Medical Assistance		05,897)	
31	07.	Division of Services		. ,	
32		for the Blind (38,480)			
33	08.	Division of Mental Health,			
34		Developmental Disabilities, a	nd		
35		Substance Abuse Services	330,448		
36	09.	Division of Facility Services	(473,845)		
37	10.	Division of Vocational			
38		Rehabilitation Services 567,2			
39	11.	Division of Youth Services	(869,857)		-
40	Total	Department	of	Human	Resources
41	045 450				(27,
42	045,456)				
43					

1995

1 2	Department				Correction (2,0
3 4	66,304)				
5 6 7 8 9	Departme 01. 02. 03.	ent of Commerce Commerce 4,451 MCNC (14,000,000) Rural Economic Devel Center 1,025,000	)		
10 11 12	Departme	ent	of		Revenue 3,8
12 13 14	60,876				5,0
15 16	Departme	ent of		Cultural	Resources (36
17 18	5,412)				× ×
19 20 21	Departme and	ent of Crime Control	Public		Safety
21 22 23	12,432				1,1
24 25	Office	of	the	State	Controller 8,5
26 27	84,082				
28 29	Universit of Govern	y of North Carolina - Bo 10rs	bard		
30 31		University Institutional Programs 13,570,564	l		
32	02.	Related Educational Pr	ograms 2,200,00	00	
33	03.	University of North Ca	•		
34		at Chapel Hill			
35		a. Academic Affairs	(422,425)		
36		b. Health Affairs	(29,424)		
37	04.	North Carolina State U	niversity		
38		at Raleigh			
39	07	a. Academic Affairs	(246,316)		
40	05.	University of North Ca			
41 42	06.	Greensboro (114,: University of North Ca			
42	00.	Charlotte (5,000)	a onnu ut		

1995

1 2	07.	University of North Carolina a Asheville (4,500)	t		
23	08.	North Carolina Agricultural ar	d		
4	00.	Technical State University	(438,523)		
5	09.	Western Carolina University			
6	10.	Appalachian State University	· · /		
7	11.	Pembroke State University	(3,190)		
8	12.	Winston-Salem State University			
9	13.	Elizabeth City State	(500)		
10	10.	University (125,503)			
11	14.	Fayetteville State University	(9,000)		
12	15.	North Carolina Central	(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
13		University (67,779)			
14	16.	North Carolina School of the			
15		Arts (317,543)			
16	17.	North Carolina School of			
17		Science and Mathematics	(28,036)		
18	18.	UNC Hospitals at Chapel Hill	(20,000,000)		
19	Total Uni	versity of North			
20	Carolina	- ]	Board	of	Governors
21					(6,3
22	36,504)				
23					
24	Departme	ent of	Com	munity	Colleges
25					15,
26	326,317				
27					
28	State	Board		of	Elections
29	0.0.0				(10,
30	000)				
31	a .:		1		
32	Continger	ncy	and		Emergency
33					5,0
34	76,466				
35	<b>D</b>	C	C		<b>T</b>
36	Reserve	for	Compe	ensation	Increase
37	220 (22				174
38 39	,220,623				
39 40	Docomio	for	Ma	vina	Evnongog
40 41	Reserve	101	IVIO	ving	Expenses 2,0
41 42	00,000				2,0
42 43	00,000				
UT.					

1 2	Retirement		Rate	Adjustment (32
3	5,600)			
4 5 6 7	GRAND TOTAL C GENERAL	URRENT OPERATI	ONS –	FUND \$28
, 8 9	4,261,958			ψzo
10	Capital Improvement	nts - General Fund		<u>1996-1997</u>
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	2. South		nit 9,000,000	
18	TOTAL			\$
19	15,600,000			
20 21 22	PART 3. CURRE	NT OPERATIONS/I	HIGHWAY FUND	
23 24 25 26 27	-	peration of the Depar made for the bien	m the Highway Fund of the transportation, a nium ending June 30, 19	and for other purposes
27 28 29	Current Operations/	<u>Highway Fund</u>		<u>1996-97</u>
30 31 32 33 34	02. Construct 03. Division	ration \$ 960,000 tion and Maintenance	1,743,547	
35 36	Crime Control and	Public Safety		1 016 025
30 37	Crime Control and	ublic Safety		<u>1,016,925</u>
38 39	GRAND TOTAL C	URRENT OPERATI	ONS/HIGHWAY FUND	\$ 17,862,533
40 41	CURRENT OI APPROPRIATIO	PERATIONS/HIGH NS	WAY FUND -	NONRECURRING

1	£ 1	Sec. 3.1. Appropriations are made from the Highway Fund of the 1996-97					
2	fiscal year for use by the Department of Transportation, and for other purposes to provide						
3	for one-time expenditures according to the following schedule:						
4	Commont	On anotion a/Highway Fund Nonnegoumin a 1006.07					
5	Current	Operations/Highway Fund - Nonrecurring 1996-97					
6	Denertur	ant of Taxa antation					
7	-	ent of Transportation					
8	01.	Administration \$ 2,781,145					
9	02.	Construction and maintenance					
10		(a) State Maintenance					
11	0.0	(01) Contract Resurfacing 10,437,130					
12	03.	Division of Motor Vehicles 646,716					
13	04.	Reserve for Capital Projects 1,958,126					
14							
15		iations for Other State Agencies					
16	1.	Crime Control and Public Safety $4,007,350$					
17							
18		TOTAL CURRENT OPERATIONS/HIGHWAY FUND -					
19	NONRE	CURRING \$19,830,467					
20							
21	PART 4	. HIGHWAY TRUST FUND					
22							
23		Soc. A. In addition to the appropriations made by Section 1 of Chapter 221 of					
	1 100	Sec. 4. In addition to the appropriations made by Section 4 of Chapter 324 of					
24		5 Session Laws, appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund are made for the					
25		5 Session Laws, appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund are made for the fiscal year as follows:					
25 26		<ul><li>5 Session Laws, appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund are made for the fiscal year as follows:</li><li>01. Intrastate System\$ 8,569,105</li></ul>					
25 26 27		<ul> <li>Session Laws, appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund are made for the fiscal year as follows:</li> <li>01. Intrastate System\$ 8,569,105</li> <li>02. Secondary Roads Construction612,813</li> </ul>					
25 26 27 28		<ul> <li>Session Laws, appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund are made for the fiscal year as follows:</li> <li>01. Intrastate System\$ 8,569,105</li> <li>02. Secondary Roads Construction612,813</li> <li>03. Urban Loops 3,464,990</li> </ul>					
25 26 27 28 29		<ul> <li>Session Laws, appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund are made for the fiscal year as follows:</li> <li>01. Intrastate System\$ 8,569,105</li> <li>02. Secondary Roads Construction612,813</li> <li>03. Urban Loops 3,464,990</li> <li>04. State Aid - Municipalities 899,099</li> </ul>					
25 26 27 28 29 30		<ul> <li>Session Laws, appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund are made for the fiscal year as follows:</li> <li>01. Intrastate System\$ 8,569,105</li> <li>02. Secondary Roads Construction612,813</li> <li>03. Urban Loops 3,464,990</li> <li>04. State Aid - Municipalities 899,099</li> <li>05. Program Administration 271,993</li> </ul>					
25 26 27 28 29		<ul> <li>Session Laws, appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund are made for the fiscal year as follows:</li> <li>01. Intrastate System\$ 8,569,105</li> <li>02. Secondary Roads Construction612,813</li> <li>03. Urban Loops 3,464,990</li> <li>04. State Aid - Municipalities 899,099</li> </ul>					
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	1996-97	<ul> <li>Session Laws, appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund are made for the fiscal year as follows:</li> <li>01. Intrastate System\$ 8,569,105</li> <li>02. Secondary Roads Construction612,813</li> <li>03. Urban Loops 3,464,990</li> <li>04. State Aid - Municipalities 899,099</li> <li>05. Program Administration 271,993</li> <li>06. Transfer to General Fund</li> </ul>					
25 26 27 28 29 30 31	1996-97 GRAND	Session Laws, appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund are made for the fiscal year as follows:01.Intrastate System\$ 8,569,10502.Secondary Roads Construction612,81303.Urban Loops3,464,99004.State Aid - Municipalities899,09905.Program Administration271,99306.Transfer to General Fund•TOTAL/HIGHWAY TRUST FUND\$ 13,818,000					
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	1996-97 GRAND	<ul> <li>Session Laws, appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund are made for the fiscal year as follows:</li> <li>01. Intrastate System\$ 8,569,105</li> <li>02. Secondary Roads Construction612,813</li> <li>03. Urban Loops 3,464,990</li> <li>04. State Aid - Municipalities 899,099</li> <li>05. Program Administration 271,993</li> <li>06. Transfer to General Fund</li> </ul>					
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	1996-97 GRAND <b>PART 5</b>	<ul> <li>Session Laws, appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund are made for the fiscal year as follows:</li> <li>01. Intrastate System\$ 8,569,105</li> <li>02. Secondary Roads Construction612,813</li> <li>03. Urban Loops 3,464,990</li> <li>04. State Aid - Municipalities 899,099</li> <li>05. Program Administration 271,993</li> <li>06. Transfer to General Fund</li> <li>TOTAL/HIGHWAY TRUST FUND \$ 13,818,000</li> <li>CENERAL FUND AVAILABILITY STATEMENTS</li> </ul>					
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	1996-97 GRAND PART 5 Requester	<ul> <li>Session Laws, appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund are made for the fiscal year as follows:</li> <li>01. Intrastate System\$ 8,569,105</li> <li>02. Secondary Roads Construction612,813</li> <li>03. Urban Loops 3,464,990</li> <li>04. State Aid - Municipalities 899,099</li> <li>05. Program Administration 271,993</li> <li>06. Transfer to General Fund</li></ul>					
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	1996-97 GRAND PART 5 Requester	<ul> <li>Session Laws, appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund are made for the fiscal year as follows:</li> <li>01. Intrastate System\$ 8,569,105</li> <li>02. Secondary Roads Construction612,813</li> <li>03. Urban Loops 3,464,990</li> <li>04. State Aid - Municipalities 899,099</li> <li>05. Program Administration 271,993</li> <li>06. Transfer to General Fund</li> <li>TOTAL/HIGHWAY TRUST FUND \$ 13,818,000</li> <li>CENERAL FUND AVAILABILITY STATEMENTS</li> </ul>					
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	1996-97 GRAND PART 5 Requester	<ul> <li>Session Laws, appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund are made for the fiscal year as follows:</li> <li>01. Intrastate System\$ 8,569,105</li> <li>02. Secondary Roads Construction612,813</li> <li>03. Urban Loops 3,464,990</li> <li>04. State Aid - Municipalities 899,099</li> <li>05. Program Administration 271,993</li> <li>06. Transfer to General Fund</li></ul>					
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	1996-97 GRAND PART 5 Requeste BUDGE	<ul> <li>Session Laws, appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund are made for the fiscal year as follows:</li> <li>01. Intrastate System\$ 8,569,105</li> <li>02. Secondary Roads Construction 612,813</li> <li>03. Urban Loops 3,464,990</li> <li>04. State Aid - Municipalities 899,099</li> <li>05. Program Administration 271,993</li> <li>06. Transfer to General Fund</li></ul>					
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	1996-97 GRAND PART 5 Requeste BUDGE	<ul> <li>Session Laws, appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund are made for the fiscal year as follows:</li> <li>01. Intrastate System\$ 8,569,105</li> <li>02. Secondary Roads Construction 612,813</li> <li>03. Urban Loops 3,464,990</li> <li>04. State Aid - Municipalities 899,099</li> <li>05. Program Administration 271,993</li> <li>06. Transfer to General Fund</li></ul>					
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	1996-97 GRAND PART 5 Requeste BUDGE	<ul> <li>Session Laws, appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund are made for the fiscal year as follows:</li> <li>01. Intrastate System\$ 8,569,105</li> <li>02. Secondary Roads Construction 612,813</li> <li>03. Urban Loops 3,464,990</li> <li>04. State Aid - Municipalities 899,099</li> <li>05. Program Administration 271,993</li> <li>06. Transfer to General Fund</li></ul>					
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	1996-97 GRAND PART 5 Requeste BUDGE	<ul> <li>Session Laws, appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund are made for the fiscal year as follows:</li> <li>01. Intrastate System\$ 8,569,105</li> <li>02. Secondary Roads Construction 612,813</li> <li>03. Urban Loops 3,464,990</li> <li>04. State Aid - Municipalities 899,099</li> <li>05. Program Administration 271,993</li> <li>06. Transfer to General Fund</li></ul>					
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	1996-97 GRAND PART 5 Requeste BUDGE	<ul> <li>Session Laws, appropriations from the Highway Trust Fund are made for the fiscal year as follows:</li> <li>01. Intrastate System\$ 8,569,105</li> <li>02. Secondary Roads Construction 612,813</li> <li>03. Urban Loops 3,464,990</li> <li>04. State Aid - Municipalities 899,099</li> <li>05. Program Administration 271,993</li> <li>06. Transfer to General Fund</li></ul>					

1 2 3 4 5 6		b. c. d.	Revenue collect in excess of auth Estimated unexp for 1995-96 (rev Reserved 1994-9 Share Funds	norized estin pended appr versions)	nates opriations 150.0	280.6 5	
7 8		Subto	tal \$616.0				
8 9		Subio	tai \$010.0				
10		e.	Transfer to Savi	ngs Reserve	e Account	77.4	
11		f.	Transfer to Rese	•		, ,	
12		-	Renovations	130.0			
13							
14		Endin	g Fund Balance	\$408.6			
15							
16	(2)	-	ning Unrestricted		nce,		
17		July 1	, 1996 \$408.	6			
18		_					
19	(3)		ue collections au				
20			97 by the 1995 G		-	104.2	
21		in exc	ess of expenditur	e authorizat	tions	194.3	
22	$(\mathbf{A})$	Draia	tod maximum o alla	ationa altar	1005		
23	(4)	-	cted revenue colle				
24 25			on estimates unde ure 93.7	a existing ta	IX		
23 26		Siluci	uie 95.7				
20 27	Т	TAL	AVAILABILITY	\$696.6			
28	1	<b>J</b> 11 <b>1L</b> 1		ψ070.0			
20 29	HIGHWAY FI	JND A	VAILABILITY	INCREAS	E		
30			ection 5.1 of Cl			995 Session	Laws reads as
31	rewritten:						
32		The H	ighway Fund ap	propriations	availabi	lity used in	developing the
33			d budget is shown			5	1 8
34	C	5	C				
35			<u>199</u>	<u>95-96</u>		<u>1996</u>	<u>5-97</u>
36	Beginning Cred	it Balar	nce		\$ 19,382	,000 <del>\$</del>	<u>\$ 20,829,000</u>
37	Estimated Reven	nue			1,023,22	8,000	<del>1,046,316,000</del>
38	<u>1,063,180,000</u>						
39	Reversions:	_				_	
40	Financial Syster		S		1,300,00	0	
41	Ferry Credit Bal				200,000	r.	
42	Capital Improve	ments			4,112,26	6	
43							

- 1 Total Highway Fund
- 2 Availability
- 3 <u>\$1,084,009,000</u>
- 4
- 5 Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes

## 6 DISPOSITION OF DISPROPORTIONATE SHARE RECEIPTS 7 CLARIFICATION

\$1,048,222,226

- 8 Sec. 5.2. Section 6.8 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as 9 rewritten:
- "Sec. 6.8. For the 1995-97 fiscal biennium, as it receives funds associated with Disproportionate Share Payments from the State psychiatric hospitals, the Division of Medical Assistance shall deposit funds appropriated for the Medicaid program in a sum equal to the federal share of the Disproportionate Share Payments as nontax revenue. Any of these funds that are not appropriated by the General Assembly shall be reserved by the State Controller for future appropriation."
- 16

17 Requested by: Holmes, Creech, Esposito

# 18 EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS FROM RESERVE FOR REPAIRS AND 19 RENOVATIONS

20 Sec. 5.3. Of the funds in the Reserve for Repairs and Renovations for the 21 1996-97 fiscal year, forty-six percent (46%), shall be allocated to the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina for repairs and renovations pursuant to G.S.143-22 23 15.3A, in accordance with guidelines developed in The University of North Carolina 24 Funding Allocation Model for Reserve for Repairs and Renovations, as approved by the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina; and fifty-four percent (54%) 25 shall be allocated to the Office of State Budget and Management for repairs and 26 27 renovations pursuant to G.S. 143-15.3A.

Notwithstanding G.S. 143-15.3A, the Board of Governors may allocate funds for the repair and renovation of facilities not supported from the General Fund if the Board determines that sufficient funds are not available from other sources and that conditions warrant General Fund assistance. Any such finding shall be included in the Board's submission to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on the proposed allocation of funds.

The Board of Governors and the Office of State Budget and Management shall submit to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and to the Fiscal Research Division of the Legislative Services Office, for their review, the proposed allocation of these funds. Subsequent changes in the proposed allocations shall be reported prior to expenditure to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and to the Fiscal Research Division of the Legislative Services Office.

40

## 41 PART 6. BLOCK GRANT APPROPRIATIONS

42

43 Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly

<u>\$1,046,316,000</u>

1		GRANT FUNDS	
2		6. (a) Appropriations from federal block gr	
3 4	fiscal year endi	ng June 30, 1997, according to the following s	chedule:
5	COMMUNITY	DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT	
6 7	01.	State Administration \$ 1,000,000	
8 9	02.	Urgent Needs and Contingency 2,17	7,500
10			
11	03.	Community Empowerment 2,613,000	
12 13	04.	Economic Development 8,710,000	
14	04.	Leonomie Development 3,710,000	
15	05.	Community Revitalization 29,178,500	
16			
17	06.	State Technical Assistance 450,000	
18 19	07.	Housing Development 871,000	
20	07.	Housing Development 871,000	
21	TOTAL COMN	MUNITY DEVELOPMENT	
22	BLOCK GRAN	NT - 1997 Program Year	\$ 45,000,000
23			
24 25	IOTAL JOB I	RAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT	\$ 35,796,741
23 26	MATERNAL	AND CHILD HEALTH BLOCK GRANT	
27			
28	01.	Healthy Mother/Healthy Children	
29		Block Grants to Local Health	
30		Departments \$ 11,303,377	
31 32	02.	High Risk Maternity Clinic Services,	
33	02.	Perinatal Education and Training, SIDS,	
34		and Consultation/Technical Assistance	1,810,112
35			
36	03.	Services to Children With Special Health	
37 38		Care Needs 5,065,331	
39	04.	Nutrition Services 120,530	
40			
41		ERNAL AND CHILD	
42	HEALTH BLO	OCK GRANT	\$ 18,299,350
43			

1	PREVENTIVE	HEALTH SERVICES BLOCK GRANT
2 3	01.	Emergency Medical Services \$ 452,375
4		
5 6	02.	Basic Public Health Services 180,753
7	03.	Hypertension Programs 711,813
8		
9	04.	Statewide Health Promotion Programs2,568,940
10 11	05.	Dental Health for Fluoridation
12	05.	of Water Supplies 210,269
13		
14	06.	Rape Prevention and Rape
15 16		Crisis Programs 187,110
10	07.	Rape Prevention and Rape Education 1,335,126
18	07.	
19	08.	AIDS/HIV Education, Counseling,
20		and Testing 81,001
21 22	09.	Office of Minority Health and
22	07.	Minority Health Council 174,915
24		, ,
25	10.	Administrative and Indirect Cost 199,048
26 27	TOTAL DDEVI	ENTIVE HEALTH SERVICES BLOCK GRANT \$ 6,101,350
27	IUIALFKEVI	ENTIVE HEALTH SERVICES BLOCK GRANT \$ 0,101,550
29	(b) Decre	eases in Federal Fund Availability
30		TPA and Community Development Block Grants: If federal funds are
31		the amounts specified above after the effective date of this act, then every
32 33	the reduction in	n of these federal block grants shall be reduced by the same percentage as
33 34		he Maternal and Child Health Services and Preventive Health Services
35		rants: If federal funds are reduced less than ten percent (10%) below the
36	amounts specifi	ied above after the effective date of this act, then every program in the
37		Child Health Services and in the Preventive Health Services block grants
38 39		d by the same percentage as the reduction in federal funds. If federal funds ten percent (10%) or more below the amounts specified above after the
39 40	÷	of this act, then for the Maternal and Child Health Services and the
41		Ith Services block grants the Department of Environment, Health, and
42	Natural Resource	ces shall allocate the decrease in funds after considering the effectiveness
43	of the current le	evel of services.

(c) Increases in Federal Fund Availability
 Any block grant funds appropriated by the Congress of the United States in
 addition to the funds specified in this act shall be expended as follows:

4 5

6

- (1) For the Community Development Block Grant Each program category under the Community Development Block Grant shall be increased by the same percentage as the increase in federal funds.
- 7 (2) For the Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant Thirty
  8 percent (30%) of these additional funds shall be allocated to services for
  9 children with special health care needs and seventy percent (70%) shall
  10 be allocated to local health departments to assist in the reduction of
  11 infant mortality.
- 12 (3) For the Preventive Health Block Grants – If federal funds are increased by ten percent (10%) or more, then the Department shall allocate the 13 14 increase in funds after considering the effectiveness of the current level 15 of services and the effectiveness of services to be funded by the increase. If federal funds are increased by less than ten percent (10%), 16 17 then these additional funds may be budgeted by the appropriate 18 department, with the approval of the Office of State Budget and Management, provided the resultant increases are in accordance with 19 20 federal block grant requirements and are within the scope of the block 21 grant plan approved by the General Assembly.
- (d) Changes to budgeted allocations to the Maternal and Child Health Services and
  the Preventive Health Services block grants due to increases or decreases in federal funds
  shall be reported to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and
  the Fiscal Research Division within 30 days of the allocation. All other increases shall be
  reported to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and to the
  Director of the Fiscal Research Division.
- 28
- (e) Education Setaside of JTPA Funds

The Department of Commerce shall certify to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and to the Fiscal Research Division of the Legislative Services Office when Job Training Partnership Act funds have been distributed to each agency, the total amount distributed to each agency, and the total amount of eight percent (8%) Education Setaside funds received.

34

(f) Limitations on Community Development Block Grant Funds

35 Of the funds appropriated in this section for the Community Development Block Grant, the following shall be allocated in each category for each program year: up 36 37 to one million dollars (\$1,000,000) may be used for State administration; up to two 38 million one hundred seventy-seven thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,177,500) may be 39 used for Urgent Needs and Contingency; up to two million six hundred thirteen thousand 40 dollars (\$2,613,000) may be used for Community Empowerment; up to eight million seven hundred ten thousand dollars (\$8,710,000) may be used for Economic 41 42 Development; not less than twenty-nine million one hundred seventy-eight thousand five hundred dollars (\$29,178,500) shall be used for Community Revitalization; up to four 43

hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$450,000) may be used for State Technical Assistance; up 1 2 to eight hundred seventy-one thousand dollars (\$871,000) may be used for Housing 3 Development. If federal block grant funds are reduced or increased by the Congress of 4 the United States after the effective date of this act, then these reductions or increases 5 shall be allocated in accordance with subsection (b) or (c) of this section, as applicable. 6 7 **PART 7. GENERAL PROVISIONS** 8 9 CHANGES TO EXECUTIVE BUDGET ACT 10 Sec. 7. (a) G.S. 143-15.2 reads as rewritten: "§ 143-15.2. Use of General Fund credit balance. 11 12 The State Controller shall reserve up to one-fourth of any unreserved credit balance. 13 as determined on a cash basis, remaining in the General Fund at the end of each fiscal 14 year to the Savings Reserve Account as provided in G.S. 143-15.3, unless that would 15 result in the Savings Reserve Account having funds in excess of five percent (5%) of the amount appropriated the preceding year for the General Fund operating budget, including 16 17 local government tax-sharing funds; in that case, only funds sufficient to reach the five 18 percent (5%) level shall be reserved. The State Controller shall also reserve the greater of (i) one-fourth of any unreserved credit balance, as determined on a cash basis, remaining 19 20 in the General Fund and (ii) three percent (3%) of the replacement value of all State 21 buildings supported from the General Fund, at the end of each fiscal year to the Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account as provided in G.S. 143-15.3A. The General 22 23 Assembly may appropriate that part of the anticipated General Fund credit balance not 24 expected to be reserved to the Savings Reserve Account or the Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account only for capital improvements or other one-time expenditures. As used 25 in this section, the term "unreserved credit balance" means the credit balance amount, as 26 determined on a cash basis, before funds are reserved by the Controller to the Savings 27 Reserve Account or the Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account pursuant to G.S. 143-28 29 15.3 and G.S. 143-15.3A. 30 (a) The State Controller shall reserve fifty percent (50%) of any unreserved credit balance, as determined on a cash basis remaining in the General Fund at the end of each 31 fiscal year. 32 (b) Of the fifty percent (50%) reserved in accordance with subsection (a) of 33 this section, one-half or the amount required to reach five percent (5%) of the preceding 34 35 year's General Fund operating budget, including local government tax-sharing funds if those funds have been directly appropriated, shall be transferred to the Savings Reserve 36 Account as provided in G.S. 143-15.3. If the transfer of one-half would result in the 37 38 Savings Reserve Account having funds in excess of five percent (5%) of the amount appropriated the preceding year, the excess shall be available to fund a portion of the 39 Repairs and Renovations Reserve as provided in G.S. 143-15.3A, if the fifty percent 40 (50%) reserved for that purpose is insufficient to fund the three percent (3%) of the 41 42 replacement value of all State buildings supported from the General Fund. If no portion of these funds are required to provide the three percent (3%) replacement value of State-43

owned buildings supported by the General Fund, the excess shall be available for capital 1 2 improvements or other one-time expenditures. 3 (c) Of the fifty percent (50%) reserved in accordance with subsection (a) of this 4 section, one-half or the amount required to reach three percent (3%) of the replacement 5 value of all State buildings supported from the General Fund shall be transferred to the 6 Repairs and Renovations Reserve as provided in G.S. 143-15.3A. If the transfer of one-7 half would result in the Repairs and Renovations Reserve having funds in excess of the 8 three percent (3%) replacement value, the excess shall be available for capital 9 improvements and other one-time expenditures. 10 (d) Any funds not reserved by the State Controller in subsection (a) of this section may be appropriated by the General Assembly only for capital improvements or other 11 one-time expenditures." 12 (b) G.S. 143-15.3 reads as rewritten: 13 14 "§ 143-15.3. Savings Reserve Account. 15 There is established a Savings Reserve Account as a restricted reserve in the <del>(a)</del> 16 General Fund. The State Controller shall reserve to the Savings Reserve Account one-17 fourth of any unreserved credit balance remaining in the General Fund at the end of each 18 fiscal year until the account contains funds equal to five percent (5%) of the amount appropriated the preceding year for the General Fund operating budget, including local 19 20 government tax-sharing funds. If the balance in the Savings Reserve Account falls below this level during a fiscal year, the State Controller shall reserve to the Savings Reserve 21 Account for the following fiscal years up to one-fourth of any unreserved credit balance 22 remaining in the General Fund at the end of each fiscal year until the account again 23 24 equals five percent (5%) of the amount appropriated the preceding year for the General Fund operating budget, including local government tax-sharing funds. As used in this 25 section, the term "unreserved credit balance" means the credit balance amount, as 26 27 determined on a cash basis, before funds are reserved by the Controller to the Savings Reserve Account or the Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account pursuant to this 28 29 section and G.S. 143-15.3A. 30 There is established a Savings Reserve Account as a restricted General Fund (a) reserve. The Savings Reserve Account shall be funded in accordance with G.S. 143-31 15.2(a) and (b), and the General Assembly may direct that other unappropriated funds be 32 transferred to this account. 33 The Director may not use funds in the Savings Reserve Account unless the use 34 (b)35 has been approved by an act of the General Assembly. As part of the budget presented to the General Assembly, the Governor shall include a statement showing the transfers into 36 the Savings Reserve Account, the transfers out of the Savings Reserve Account, and the 37 38 fund balance as of the end of the fiscal year." (c) G.S. 143-15A reads as rewritten: 39 "§ 143-15.3A. Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account. 40 There is established a Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account as a restricted 41 <del>(a)</del> 42 reserve in the General Fund. The State Controller shall reserve to the Repairs and

1	balance as determined on a cash basis, remaining in the General Fund and (ii) three
2	percent (3%) of the replacement value of all State buildings supported from the General
3	Fund, at the end of each fiscal year. As used in this section, the term "unreserved credit
4	balance" means the credit balance amount, as determined on a cash basis, before funds
5	are reserved by the Controller to the Savings Reserve Account or the Repairs and
6	Renovations Reserve Account pursuant to this section and G.S. 143-15.3.
7	(a) <u>There is established a Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account as a restricted</u>
8	General Fund reserve. The Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account shall be funded in
9	accordance with G.S. 143-15.1, and the General Assembly may direct that other funds be
10	transferred to this account.
11	(b) The funds in the Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account shall be used
12	only for the repair and renovation of State facilities and related infrastructure that are
13	supported from the General Fund. Funds from the Repairs and Renovations Reserve
14	Account shall be used only for the following types of projects:
15	(1) Roof repairs and replacements;
16	(2) Structural repairs;
17	(3) Repairs and renovations to meet federal and State standards;
18	(4) Repairs to electrical, plumbing, and heating, ventilating, and air-
19	conditioning systems;
20	(5) Improvements to meet the requirements of the Americans with
21	Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq., as amended;
22	(6) Improvements to meet fire safety needs;
23	(7) Improvements to existing facilities for energy efficiency;
24	(8) Improvements to remove asbestos, lead paint, and other contaminants,
25	including the removal and replacement of underground storage tanks;
26	(9) Improvements and renovations to improve use of existing space;
27	(10) Historical restoration;
28	(11) Improvements to roads, walks, drives, utilities infrastructure; and
29	(12) Drainage and landscape improvements.
30	Funds from the Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account shall not be used for new
31	construction or the expansion of the footprint of an existing facility unless required in
32	order to comply with federal or State codes or standards.
33	(c) The Director of the Budget shall not use funds in the Repairs and Renovations
34	Reserve Account unless the use has been approved by an act of the General Assembly.
35	As part of the budget presented to the General Assembly, the Governor shall include a
36	statement showing the status of the Repair and Renovations Reserve Account activity."
37	(d) This section is effective beginning with the 1995-96 fiscal year so as to apply
38	to the unreserved credit balance at the end of that fiscal year.
39	
40	PART 8. GENERAL ASSEMBLY
41	Demosted have Demosterians II land Count Demost
42	Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito
43	LEGISLATIVE SERVICES OFFICER POSITION

1 2	Sec. 8. (a) G.S. 20-79.5(a) reads as rewritten: "(a) Plates. – The State government officials listed in this section are	-	
3	special registration plate under G.S. 20-79.4. The plate shall bear the numb	oer design	ated
4	in the following table for the position held by the official.		
5			
6	Position Number on Plate		
7	Governor	1	
8	Lieutenant Governor	2 3	
9	Speaker of the House of Representatives	3	
10	President Pro Tempore of the Senate		4
11	Secretary of State	5	
12	State Auditor	6	
13	State Treasurer	7	
14	Superintendent of Public Instruction		8
15	Attorney General	9	
16	Commissioner of Agriculture	10	
17	Commissioner of Labor	11	
18	Commissioner of Insurance	12	
19	Speaker Pro Tempore of the House		13
20	Legislative Administrative Officer		14
21	Legislative Services Officer		
22	Secretary of Administration	15	
23	Secretary of Environment, Health, and		
24	Natural Resources	16	
25	Secretary of Revenue	17	
26	Secretary of Human Resources	18	
27	Secretary of Commerce	19	
28	Secretary of Correction	20	
29	Secretary of Cultural Resources		21
30	Secretary of Crime Control and Public		
31	Safety 22		
32	Governor's Staff	23-29	
33	State Budget Officer	30	
34	State Personnel Director	31	
35	Advisory Budget Commission Nonlegislative		
36	Member 32-41		
37	Chair of the State Board of Education		42
38	President of the U.N.C. System		43
39	Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission	44-46	
40	Assistant Commissioners of Agriculture	47-48	
41	Deputy Secretary of State	49	
42	Deputy State Treasurer	50	
43	Assistant State Treasurer	51	

1	Deputy Commissioner for the Department of	
2	Labor 52	
3	Chief Deputy for the Department of	
4	Insurance 53	
5	Assistant Commissioner of Insurance	54
6	Deputies and Assistant to the Attorney	
7	General 55-65	
8	Board of Economic Development	
9	6	6-88
10	State Ports Authority Nonlegislative	
11	Member 89-96	
12	Utilities Commission Member 9	7-104
13	Post-Release Supervision and	
14	Parole Commission Member 1	05-109
15	State Board Member, Commission Member,	
16	or State Employee Not Named in List 1	10-200".
17	(b) G.S. $120-3.1(a)(3)$ reads as rewritten:	
18	"(3) A subsistence allowance for meals and lodging at a daily ra	te equal to
19	the maximum per diem rate for federal employees traveling	to Raleigh,
20	North Carolina, as set out at 58 Federal Register 67959 (De	
21	1993), while the General Assembly is in session and,	except as
22	otherwise provided in this subdivision, while the General A	ssembly is
23	not in session when, with the approval of the Speaker of the	e House <u>of</u>
24	<u>Representatives</u> in the case of Representatives or the Pre	esident Pro
25	Tempore of the Senate in case of Senators, the member is:	
26	a. Traveling as a representative of the General Assembly	ly or of its
27	committees or commissions, or	
28	b. Otherwise in the service of the State.	
29	A member who is authorized to travel, whether in or out	of session,
30	within the United States outside North Carolina, may elect to	receive, in
31	lieu of the amount provided in the preceding paragraph, a s	subsistence
32	allowance of twenty-six dollars (\$26.00) a day for meals,	plus actual
33	expenses for lodging when evidenced by a receipt satisfac	
34	Legislative Administrative Officer, Legislative Services C	
35	latter not to exceed the maximum per diem rate for federal	employees
36	traveling to the same place, as set out at 58 Federal Regis	
37	67964 (December 22, 1993) and at 59 Federal Register 23	3702-23709
38	(May 6, 1994)."	
39	(c) G.S. 120-32.1 reads as rewritten:	
40	"§ 120-32.1. Use and maintenance of buildings and grounds.	
41	(a) The Legislative Services Commission shall:	
42	(1) Establish policy for the use of the State legislative built	ldings and
43	grounds;	

- 1 2 3
- (2) Maintain and care for the State legislative buildings and grounds, but the Commission may delegate the actual work of the maintenance of those buildings and grounds to the Department of Administration, which shall perform the work as delegated;
- 4 5 6

7

8

- (3) Provide security for the State legislative buildings and grounds;
- (4) Allocate space within the State legislative buildings and grounds; and
- (5) Have the exclusive authority to assign parking space in the State legislative buildings and grounds.

9 (b)The Legislative Administrative Officer Legislative Services Officer shall have 10 posted the rules adopted by the Legislative Services Commission under the authority of this section in a conspicuous place in the State Legislative Building and the Legislative 11 12 Office Building. The Legislative Administrative Officer Legislative Services Officer shall have filed a copy of the rules, certified by the chairman of the Legislative Services 13 14 Commission, in the office of the Secretary of State and in the office of the Clerk of the 15 Superior Court of Wake County. When so posted and filed, these rules shall constitute notice to all persons of the existence and text of the rules. Any person, whether on his 16 17 own behalf or for another, or acting as an agent or representative of any person, firm, 18 corporation, partnership or association, who knowingly violates any of the rules adopted, posted and filed under the authority of this section is guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor. 19 20 Any person, firm, corporation, partnership or association who combines, confederates, 21 conspires, aids, abets, solicits, urges, instigates, counsels, advises, encourages or procures another or others to knowingly violate any of the rules adopted, posted and filed under 22 23 the authority of this section is guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor.

(c) The Legislative Services Commission may cause to be removed at the owner's expense any vehicle parked in the State legislative buildings and grounds in violation of the rules of the Legislative Services Commission and may cause to be removed any vehicle parked in any State-owned parking space leased to an employee of the General Assembly where the vehicle is parked without the consent of the employee to whom the space is leased.

30 (d) For the purposes of this section, the term 'State legislative buildings and 31 grounds' means:

32 (1) At all times:

a

33 34

- 35 36
- 37 38

39

40

41

42

43

- of the State Legislative Building and the near curbline of those sections of Jones, Wilmington, Lane, and Salisbury Streets which border land on which the State Legislative Building is situated;b. The Legislative Office Building and the areas between its outer
  - b. The Legislative Office Building and the areas between its outer walls and the near curbline of those sections of Lane and Salisbury Streets that border the land on which it is situated;

The State Legislative Building and the area between outer walls

- c. Any State-owned parking lot which is leased to the General Assembly; and
- d. The bridge between the State Legislative Building and the State Governmental Mall.

- In addition, the surface area to the far curbline of those sections of (2)1 2 Jones, Wilmington, Lane, and Salisbury Streets which border the land 3 on which the State Legislative Building is situated: 4 When the General Assembly is in regular or extra session; and a. 5 On other days on which one or more standing committees of b 6 either or both houses of the General Assembly are meeting and the Legislative Administrative Officer Legislative Services 7 8 Officer determines that additional parking is needed for the 9 functioning of the General Assembly and files notice of the 10 committee's or committees' meetings and his finding that additional parking is needed in the office of the Secretary of State 11 12 and that of Clerk of the Superior Court of Wake County." 13 (d)G.S. 120-36.6 reads as rewritten: "§ 120-36.6. Legislative Fiscal Research staff participation. 14 15 Legislative fiscal research staff members may attend all meetings of the Advisory Budget Commission and all hearings conducted by or for the Commission, and may 16 17 accompany the Commission to inspect the facilities of the State. The Legislative 18 Administrative Officer Legislative Services Officer shall designate a member of the Fiscal Research staff, and a member of the General Research or Bill Drafting staff who 19 20 may attend all meetings of the Board of Awards and Council of State, unless the Board or 21 Council has voted to exclude them from the specific meeting, provided that no final action may be taken while they are so excluded. The Legislative Services Officer and the 22 23 Director of Fiscal Research shall be notified of all such meetings, hearings and trips in 24 the same manner and at the same time as notice is given to members of the Board, Commission or Council. The Legislative Services Officer and the Director of Fiscal 25 Research shall be provided with a copy of all reports, memoranda, and other 26 informational material which are distributed to the members of the Board, Commission, 27 or Council; these reports, memoranda and materials shall be delivered to the Legislative 28 29 Services Officer and the Director of Fiscal Research at the same time that they are distributed to the members of the Board, Commission, or Council." 30
- 31

(e) G.S. 120-70.36 reads as rewritten:

## 32 "**§ 120-70.36. Staffing.**

The Legislative Administrative Officer Legislative Services Officer shall assign as staff to the Joint Select Committee professional employees of the General Assembly, as approved by the Legislative Services Commission. Clerical staff shall be assigned to the Joint Select Committee through the offices of the Supervisor of Clerks of the Senate and Supervisor of Clerks of the House of Representatives. The expenses of employment of clerical staff shall be borne by the Joint Select Committee."

39 (f) G.S. 120-70.46 reads as rewritten:

## 40 "**§ 120-70.46. Staffing.**

The Legislative Administrative Officer Legislative Services Officer shall assign as
staff to the Environmental Review Commission professional employees of the General
Assembly, as approved by the Legislative Services Commission. Clerical staff shall be

1995

assigned to the Environmental Review Commission through the offices of the Supervisor
of Clerks of the Senate and Supervisor of Clerks of the House of Representatives. The
expenses of employment of clerical staff shall be borne by the Environmental Review
Commission."

- 5
- (g) G.S. 120-70.52(c) reads as rewritten:

6 "(c) The Committee shall be funded by appropriations made to the Highway Trust 7 Fund and allocated to the Intrastate System projects. Members of the Committee receive 8 subsistence and travel expenses as provided in G.S. 120-3.1. The Committee may 9 contract for consultants or hire employees in accordance with G.S. 120-32.02. The 10 Legislative Services Commission, through the Legislative Administrative Officer, Legislative Services Officer, shall assign professional staff to assist the Committee in its 11 12 work. Upon the direction of the Legislative Services Commission, the Supervisors of Clerks of the Senate and of the House of Representatives shall assign clerical staff to the 13 14 Committee. The expenses for clerical employees shall be borne by the Committee."

15

(h) G.S. 120-70.65 reads as rewritten:

16 "**§ 120-70.65. Staffing.** 

The Legislative Administrative Officer Legislative Services Officer shall assign as staff to the Commission professional employees of the General Assembly, as approved by the Legislative Services Commission. Clerical staff shall be assigned to the Commission through the Offices of the Supervisor of Clerks of the Senate and Supervisor of Clerks of the House of Representatives. The expenses of employment of clerical staff shall be borne by the Commission."

23

(i) G.S. 120-70.82(c) reads as rewritten:

24 Members of the Committee receive subsistence and travel expenses as "(c) provided in G.S. 120-3.1. The Committee may contract for consultants or hire employees 25 in accordance with G.S. 120-32.02. The Legislative Services Commission, through the 26 27 Legislative Administrative Officer, Legislative Services Officer, shall assign professional staff to assist the Committee in its work. Upon the direction of the Legislative Services 28 29 Commission, the Supervisors of Clerks of the Senate and of the House of Representatives 30 shall assign clerical staff to the Committee. The expenses for clerical employees shall be 31 borne by the Committee."

32

(j) G.S. 120-70.92(c) reads as rewritten:

33 "(c) Members of the Committee receive subsistence and travel expenses as 34 provided in G.S. 120-3.1. The Legislative Services Commission, through the Legislative 35 Administrative Officer, Legislative Services Officer, shall assign professional staff to 36 assist the Committee in its work. Upon the direction of the Legislative Services 37 Commission, the Supervisors of Clerks of the Senate and of the House of Representatives 38 shall assign clerical staff to the Committee. The expenses for clerical employees shall be 39 borne by the Committee."

40

(k) G.S. 120-70.95(c) reads as rewritten:

41 "(c) Members of the Committee receive subsistence and travel expenses as
42 provided in G.S. 120-3.1. The Committee may contract for consultants or hire employees
43 in accordance with G.S. 120-32.02. The Legislative Services Commission, through the

Legislative Administrative Officer, Legislative Services Officer, shall assign professional
 staff to assist the Committee in its work. Upon the direction of the Legislative Services
 Commission, the Supervisors of Clerks of the Senate and of the House of Representatives
 shall assign clerical staff to the Committee. The expenses for clerical employees shall be
 borne by the Committee."

6

(l) G.S. 120-70.102(c) reads as rewritten:

7 Members of the Committee receive subsistence and travel expenses as "(c) 8 provided in G.S. 120-3.1. The Committee may contract for consultants or hire employees 9 in accordance with G.S. 120-32.02. The Committee may meet in the Legislative 10 Building or the Legislative Office Building upon the approval of the Legislative Services Commission. The Legislative Services Commission, through the Legislative 11 12 Administrative Officer, Legislative Services Officer, shall assign professional staff to assist the Committee in its work. Upon the direction of the Legislative Services 13 14 Commission, the Supervisors of Clerks of the Senate and of the House of Representatives 15 shall assign clerical staff to the Committee. The expenses for clerical employees shall be paid by the Committee." 16

17

(m) G.S. 143-8 reads as rewritten:

#### 18 "§ 143-8. Reporting of legislative and judicial expenditures and financial needs.

19 On or before the first day of September, biennially, in the even-numbered years, the 20 Legislative Administrative Officer Legislative Services Officer shall furnish the Director 21 a detailed statement of expenditures of the General Assembly for the current fiscal biennium, and an estimate of its financial needs, itemized in accordance with the budget 22 23 classification adopted by the Director and approved and certified by the President pro 24 tempore Pro Tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives for each year of the ensuing biennium, beginning with the first day of July thereafter. The 25 Administrative Officer of the Courts shall furnish the Director a detailed statement of 26 27 expenditures of the judiciary, and for each year of the current fiscal biennium an estimate of its financial needs as provided by law, itemized in accordance with the budget 28 29 classification adopted by the Director and approved and certified by the Chief Justice for each year of the ensuing biennium, beginning with the first day of July thereafter. The 30 Director shall include these estimates and accompanying explanations in the budget 31 32 submitted with such recommendations as the Director may desire to make in reference 33 thereto."

34

(n) G.S. 147-64.12(b) reads as rewritten:

35 "(b) The Auditor shall not conduct an audit on a program or activity for which he 36 had management responsibility or in which he has been employed during the preceding 37 two years. The General Assembly shall otherwise provide for the necessary audit of 38 programs and activities within the meaning of this subsection.

39 If the Auditor's hotline receives a report of allegations of improper governmental 40 activities in a program or activity that the Auditor is prohibited by this subsection from 41 auditing, the Hotline Manager shall transmit the report to the Legislative Administrative 42 Officer-Legislative Services Officer or his designee. The report shall retain the same confidentiality after transmittal to the General Assembly that it had in the possession of
 the Auditor."

(o) All powers, duties, and responsibilities assigned to the Legislative
Administrative Officer of the Legislative Services Commission, including the assignment
of professional and clerical staff to assist in the work of studies and commissions, shall be
transferred to the Legislative Services Officer of the Legislative Services Commission.
All rules and policies of the Legislative Services Commission relating to the Legislative
Administrative Officer shall apply to the Legislative Services Officer unless otherwise
expressly amended or repealed.

10

# 11 PART 9. OFFICE OF STATE BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT

12

13 Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito

## 14 **RESERVE FOR MOVING EXPENSE/STATE AGENCIES**

15 Sec. 9. Funds appropriated in this act to the Reserve for State Agency Moving 16 Expense shall be used to pay for expenses involved in the relocation of State agencies. 17 The Office of State Budget and Management shall solicit requests for allocations from 18 this reserve from all agencies moving into the Old Education Building, the New Education Building, the Old Revenue Building, and any other new building for which 19 20 construction will be completed during the 1996-97 fiscal year. The Office of State 21 Budget and Management shall first allocate funds needed to pay moving expenses and other costs associated with moving, including telephone lines, data communication lines, 22 23 and related equipment. No funds may be expended to furnish new conference rooms, 24 reception areas, open space, and to add centralized filing systems until all agencies scheduled to be moved have been relocated. 25

26

# 27 **PART 10. DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION**

28

29 Requested by: Representatives Ives, Lemmond

## 30 DOA TO EVALUATE UTILIZATION OF "STATE-OWNED SPACE"

Sec. 10. The Department of Administration shall study and evaluate the 31 32 utilization of space in the facilities owned by the State. In its study the Department shall 33 consider the following: whether prime State office space is being used for storage purposes rather than offices; which uses of State space do not need to be located in the 34 35 Capitol complex and could be located at other less expensive sites; and the merit, if any, of consolidating agency offices currently sited in various locations into either a single 36 37 location or locations that are closer to each other in proximity. The Department shall 38 also develop a priority list that indicates which uses it is most important to locate in State-39 owned space. Cost-effectiveness shall be a major criteria in establishing the priorities.

40 The Department of Administration shall develop a long-term plan to reduce the
41 State's dependency on leased office space and shall report to the General Assembly no
42 later than January 1, 1997, regarding the Department's findings, recommendations, and

the proposed long-term plan. The report shall also include the priority list developed by
 the Department in accordance with this section.

3

4 Requested by: Representatives Ives, Lemmond

## 5 DIRECTOR OF THE BUDGET AND STATE CONSTRUCTION MAY TIME 6 SELECTION OF DESIGNERS AND RELEASE OF DESIGN AND 7 CONSTRUCTION FUNDS TO AVOID INFLATION DUE TO MARKET PRICES 8 BEING INCREASED BY THE NUMBER OF CONTRACTS

9

Sec. 10.1. G.S. 143-135.26(1) reads as rewritten:

10 "(1) To adopt rules establishing standard procedures and criteria to assure that the designer selected for each State capital improvement project and 11 12 the consultant selected for planning and studies of an architectural and engineering nature associated with a capital improvement project or a 13 14 future capital improvement project has the qualifications and experience 15 necessary for that capital improvement project or the proposed planning or study project. The rules shall provide that the State Building 16 17 Commission, after consulting with the funded agency, is responsible 18 and accountable for the final selection of the designer and the final selection of the consultant except when the General Assembly or The 19 20 University of North Carolina is the funded agency. When the General Assembly is the funded agency, the Legislative Services Commission is 21 responsible and accountable for the final selection of the designer and 22 23 the final selection of the consultant, and when the University is the 24 funded agency, it shall be subject to the rules adopted hereunder, except it is responsible and accountable for the final selection of the designer 25 and the final selection of the consultant. All designers and consultants 26 shall be selected within 60 days of the date funds are appropriated for a 27 project by the General Assembly or the date of project authorization by 28 29 the Director of the Budget; provided, however, the State Building Commission may grant an exception to this requirement upon written 30 request of the funded agency if (i) no site was selected for the project 31 32 before the funds were appropriated or (ii) funds were appropriated for advance planning only. only; provided, further, the Director of the 33 Budget, after consultation with the State Construction Office, may 34 35 waive the 60-day requirement for the purpose of minimizing project costs through increased competition and improvements in the market 36 availability of qualified contractors to bid on State capital improvement 37 38 projects. The Director of the Budget also may, after consultation with the State Construction Office, schedule the availability of design and 39 construction funds for capital improvement projects for the purpose of 40 minimizing project costs through increased competition 41 and improvements in the market availability of qualified contractors to bid 42 on State capital improvement projects. 43

1 2 3 4	The State Building Commission shall submit a written report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on the Commission's selection of a designer for a project within 30 days of selecting the designer."
5	Description Description I and I and I
6	Requested by: Representatives Ives, Lemmond
7	<b>REPEAL SUNSET ON THE USE OF FICA SAVINGS TO PAY FOR</b> <b>ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES OF THE FLEXIBLE COMPENSATION AND</b>
8 9	DEPENDENT CARE PROGRAMS SO THAT FICA SAVINGS CAN CONTINUE
9 10	TO BE USED FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES
10	Sec. 10.2. Section 14(i) of Chapter 1044 of the 1991 Session Laws, as
12	amended by Section 42 of Chapter 561 of the 1993 Session Laws and Section 7.28A of
13	Chapter 769 of the 1993 Session Laws, reads as rewritten:
14	"(i) Subsections (a) through (d) of this section are effective January 1, 1990.
15	Subsections (e) through (h) of this section are effective January 1, 1991. Subsections (a)
16	through (h) of this section shall expire December 31, 1997."
17	
18	Requested by: Representatives Ives, Lemmond
19	MOTOR FLEET MANAGEMENT MODIFICATIONS
20	Sec. 10.3. Subsubdivision (8)7a. of G.S. 143-341 reads as rewritten:
21	"7a. To adopt with the approval of the Governor and to enforce
22	rules and to coordinate State policy regarding (i) the
23	permanent assignment of state-owned passenger motor
24	vehicles and (ii) the use of and reimbursement for those
25	vehicles for the limited commuting permitted by this
26	subdivision. For the purpose of this subdivision 7a, 'state-
27	owned passenger motor vehicle' includes any state-owned
28 29	passenger motor vehicle, whether or not owned,
	maintained or controlled by the Department of Administration and regardless of the source of the funds
30 31	Administration, and regardless of the source of the funds used to purchase it. Notwithstanding the provisions of
32	G.S. 20-190 or any other provisions of law, all state-
33	owned passenger motor vehicles are subject to the
34	provisions of this subdivision 7a; no permanent
35	assignment shall be made and no one shall be exempt
36	from payment of reimbursement for commuting or from
37	the other provisions of this subdivision 7a except as
38	provided by this subdivision 7a. Commuting, as defined
39	and regulated by this subdivision, is limited to those
40	specific cases in which the Secretary has received and
41	accepted written justification, verified by historical data.
42	The Department shall not assign any state-owned motor

1 2

3

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13 14

15

16 17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28 29

30

31

32

33

34 35

36

37

38 39

40

41 42

43

vehicle that may be used for commuting other than those authorized by the procedure prescribed in this subdivision.

A State-owned passenger motor vehicle shall not be permanently assigned to an individual who is likely to drive it on official business at a rate of less than 3,150 miles per quarter unless (i) the individual's duties are routinely related to public safety or (ii) the individual's duties are likely to expose the individual routinely to lifethreatening situations. A State-owned passenger motor vehicle shall also not be permanently assigned to an agency that is likely to drive it on official business at a rate of less than 3,150 miles per quarter unless the agency can justify to the Division of Motor Fleet Management the need for permanent assignment because of the unique use of the vehicle. Each agency, other than the Department of Transportation, that has a vehicle assigned to it or has an employee to whom a vehicle is assigned shall submit a quarterly report to the Division of Motor Fleet Management on the miles driven during the quarter by the Division of Motor assigned vehicle. The Fleet Management shall review the report to verify that each motor vehicle has been driven at the minimum allowable rate. If it has not and if the department by whom the individual to which the car is assigned is employed or the agency to which the car is assigned cannot justify the lower mileage for the quarter, the permanent assignment shall be revoked immediately. The Department of Transportation shall submit an annual report to the Division of Motor Fleet Management on the miles driven during the year by vehicles assigned to the Department or to employees of the Department. If a vehicle included in this report has not been driven at least 12,600 miles during the year, the Department of Transportation shall review the reasons for the lower mileage and decide whether to terminate the assignment. The Division of Motor Fleet Management may not revoke the assignment of a vehicle to the Department of Transportation or an employee of that Department for failure to meet the minimum mileage requirement unless the Department of Transportation consents to the revocation.

Every individual who uses a State-owned passenger motor vehicle, pickup truck, or van to drive between the individual's official work station and his or her home, 1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13 14

15

16 17

18

19 20

21

22

23 24

25

26

27

28 29

30

31

32 33

34

35

36

37 38

39

40

41

42

43

shall reimburse the State for these trips at a rate computed by the Department. This rate shall approximate the benefit derived from the use of the vehicle as prescribed by federal law. Reimbursement shall be for 20 days per month regardless of how many days the individual uses the vehicle to commute during the month. Reimbursement shall be made by payroll deduction. Funds derived from reimbursement on vehicles owned by the Motor Fleet Management Division shall be deposited to the credit of the Division; funds derived from reimbursements on vehicles initially purchased with appropriations from the Highway Fund and not owned by the Division shall be deposited in a Special Depository Account in the Department of Transportation, which shall revert to the Highway Fund; funds derived from reimbursement on all other vehicles shall be deposited in a Special Depository Account in the Department of Administration which shall revert to the General Fund. Commuting, for purposes of this paragraph, does not include those individuals whose office is in their home, as determined by the Department of Administration, Division of Motor Fleet Management. Also, this paragraph does not apply to the following vehicles: (i) clearly marked police and fire vehicles, (ii) delivery trucks with seating only for the driver, (iii) flatbed trucks, (iv) cargo carriers with over a 14,000 pound capacity, (v) school and passenger buses with over 20 person capacities, (vi) ambulances, (vii) hearses, (viii) bucket trucks, (ix) cranes and derricks, (x) forklifts, (xi) cement mixers, (xii) dump trucks, (xiii) garbage trucks, (xiv) specialized utility repair trucks (except vans and pickup trucks), (xv) tractors, (xvi) unmarked lawenforcement vehicles that are used in undercover work and are operated by full-time, fully sworn lawenforcement officers whose primary duties include carrying a firearm, executing search warrants, and making arrests, and (xvii) any other vehicle exempted under Section 274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, and Federal Internal Revenue Services regulations based thereon. The Department of Administration, Division of Motor Fleet Management, shall report quarterly to the Legislative Commission Governmental Joint on Operations and to the Fiscal Research Division of the Legislative Services Office on individuals who use State1

1	owned passenger motor vehicles, pickup trucks, or vans
2	between their official work stations and their homes, who
3	are not required to reimburse the State for these trips.
4	The Department of Administration shall revoke the
5	assignment or require the Department owning the vehicle
6	to revoke the assignment of a State-owned passenger
7	motor vehicle, pickup truck or van to any individual who:
8	I. Uses the vehicle for other than official business
9	except in accordance with the commuting rules;
10	II. Fails to supply required reports to the Department
11	of Administration, or supplies incomplete reports,
12	or supplies reports in a form unacceptable to the
13	Department of Administration and does not cure
14	the deficiency within 30 days of receiving a request
15	to do so;
16	III. Knowingly and willfully supplies false information
17	to the Department of Administration on
18	applications for permanent assignments,
19	commuting reimbursement forms, or other required
20	reports or forms;
21	IV. Does not personally sign all reports on forms
22	submitted for vehicles permanently assigned to him
23	or her and does not cure the deficiency within 30
24	days of receiving a request to do so;
25	V. Abuses the vehicle; or
26	VI. Violates other rules or policy promulgated by the
27	Department of Administration not in conflict with
28	this act.
29	A new requisition shall not be honored until the
30	Secretary of the Department of Administration is assured
31	that the violation for which a vehicle was previously
32	revoked will not recur.
33	The Department of Administration, with the approval
34	of the Governor, may delegate, or conditionally delegate,
35	to the respective heads of agencies which own passenger
36	motor vehicles or to which passenger motor vehicles are
37	permanently assigned by the Department, the duty of
38	enforcing all or part of the rules adopted by the
39	Department of Administration pursuant to this subdivision
40	7a. The Department of Administration, with the approval
41	of the Governor, may revoke this delegation of authority.

.

1

1	Prior to adopting rules under this paragraph, the
2	Secretary of Administration may consult with the
3	Advisory Budget Commission.
4	Notwithstanding the provisions of this section and G.S.
5	14-247, the Department of Administration may allow the
6	organization sanctioned by the Governor's Council on
7	Physical Fitness to conduct the North Carolina State
8	Games to use State trucks and vans for the State Games of
9	North Carolina. The Department of Administration shall
10	not charge any fees for the use of the vehicles for the State
11	Games. The State shall incur no liability for any damages
12	resulting from the use of vehicles under this provision.
13	The organization that conducts the State Games shall
14	carry liability insurance of not less than one million
15	dollars (\$1,000,000) covering such vehicles while in its
16	use and shall be responsible for the full cost of repairs to
17	these vehicles if they are damaged while used for the State
18	Games."
19	
20	PART 11. DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL RESOURCES
21	
22	Requested by: Representatives Lemmond, Ives
23	<b>RESERVE FUNDS MAY BE USED FOR MUSEUM OF THE ALBEMARLE OR</b>
24	OTHER ALBEMARLE AREA HISTORIC SITES
25	Sec. 11. Of the funds appropriated in Section 2 of Chapter 324 of the 1995
26	Session Laws to the Department of Cultural Resources, the sum of forty-seven thousand
27	eight hundred eighty-seven dollars (\$47,887) which is in reserve in the budget of the
28	Department of Cultural Resources for the 1996-97 fiscal year may be used either for the
29	Museum of the Albemarle or for other Albemarle area historic sites.
30	
31	Requested by: Representative Culpepper
32	ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
33	Sec. 11.1 G.S. 143-200 reads as rewritten:
34	"§ 143-200. Members of board of directors; terms; appointment.
35	The governing body of said Association shall be a board of directors consisting of the
36	Governor of the State, the Attorney General and the Secretary of Cultural Resources as
37	ex officio members, and the following 21 members: J. Spencer Love, Greensboro; Miles
38	Clark, Elizabeth City; Mrs. Richard J. Reynolds, Winston-Salem; D. Hiden Ramsey,
39	Asheville; Mrs. Charles A. Cannon, Concord; Dr. Fred Hanes, Durham; Mrs. Frank P.
40	Graham, Chapel Hill; Bishop Thomas C. Darst, Wilmington; W. Dorsey Pruden,
41	Edenton; John A. Buchanan, Durham; William B. Rodman, Jr., Washington; J. Melville
42	Broughton, Raleigh; Melvin R. Daniels, Manteo; Paul Green, Chapel Hill; Samuel
43	Selden, Chapel Hill; R. Bruce Etheridge, Manteo; Theodore S. Meekins, Manteo; Roy L.

Davis, Manteo; M. K. Fearing, Manteo; A. R. Newsome, Chapel Hill. The members of 1 2 said board of directors herein named other than the ex officio members, shall serve for a 3 term of two years and until their successors are appointed. Appointments thereafter shall 4 be made by the membership of the Association in regular annual meeting or special 5 meeting called for such purpose, and in purpose. In the event the Association through its 6 membership should fail to make such appointments, then the appointments shall be made 7 by the Governor of the State. If a vacancy occurs between annual meetings, the board of 8 directors may fill the vacancy until the next annual meeting. All vacancies Vacancies 9 occurring on the board of directors not filled by the board of directors within 30 days of 10 the vacancy shall be filled by the Governor of the State." 11 12 Requested by: Representatives Ives, Lemmond DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL RESOURCES TO REVIEW ADMISSION 13 14 **RATES FOR HISTORIC SITES** 

15 Sec. 11.2. The Department of Cultural Resources shall review the admission 16 fees and concession prices charged at each historic site. The Department shall evaluate 17 on a site-by-site basis whether those charges are competitive with the admission fees and 18 concession prices charged at other historic sites and how an increase in prices would 19 impact visitation of each site. The Department of Cultural Resources shall report its 20 findings and recommendations to the 1997 General Assembly.

21

## 22 PART 11A. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

23

24 Requested by: Representatives Ives, Lemmond

#### 25 **BUILDING CODE RECEIPTS**

26 Sec. 11A. Section 13 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as 27 rewritten:

"Sec. 13. Departmental receipts realized by the Department of Insurance in excess of amounts approved for expenditure by the General Assembly, as adjusted by the Office of State Budget and Management to reflect the distribution of statewide reserves, shall revert to the General Fund at the end of each fiscal year. <u>This section shall not apply to</u> <u>receipts realized by the Department for the sale of copies of the State building code,</u> <u>except that unspent building code receipts shall revert to the General Fund at the end of</u> <u>each fiscal year.</u>"

35

## 36 **PART 12. STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS**

- 37
- 38 Requested by: Representatives Lemmond, Ives

#### **39 COUNTIES PRINT ALL BALLOTS**

40 Sec. 12. (a) G.S. 163-108(b) reads as rewritten:

"(b) No later than 10 days after the time for filing notices of candidacy under the
 provisions of G.S. 163-106(c) has expired, the chairman of the State Board of Elections

43 shall certify to the chairman of the county board of elections in each county in the

1	appropriate district the names of candidates for nomination to the following offices who			
2	have filed the required notice and pledge and paid the required filing fee to the State			
3	Board of Elections, so that their names may be printed on the official county-ballots:			
4	Superior court judge, district court judge, and district attorney. United States Senator,			
5	Member of the House of Representatives of the United States, Governor, and all other			
6	State offices."			
7	(b) G.S. 163-109 reads as rewritten:			
8	"§ 163-109. Primary ballots; printing and distribution.			
9	(a) General. – In primary elections there shall be as many kinds of official State,			
10	district, and county ballots as there are legally recognized political parties, members of			
11	which have filed notice of their candidacy for nomination. The ballots for each political			
12	party shall be printed to conform to the requirements of G.S. 163-140(c) and to show the			
13	party's name, the name of each party member who has filed notice of candidacy, and the			
14	office for which each aspirant is a candidate.			
15	Only those who have filed the required notice of candidacy and pledge with the			
16	proper board of elections, and who have paid the required filing fee, shall have their			
17	names printed on the official ballots of the political party with which affiliated.			
18	(b) Ballots to Be Furnished by State Board of Elections. – It shall be the duty of			
19	the State Board of Elections to print official ballots for each political party having			
20	candidates for the following offices to be voted for in the primary:			
21	United States Senator,			
22	Member of the House of Representatives of the United States Congress,			
23	Governor, and			
24	All other State offices, except superior court judge, district court judge, and district			
25	attorney.			
26	In its discretion, the State Board of Elections may print separate primary ballots for			
27	each of these offices, or it may combine some or all of them on a single ballot.			
28	At least 60 days before the date of the primary, the State Board of Elections shall			
29	deliver a sufficient number of these ballots to each county board of elections. The			
30	chairman of the county board of elections shall furnish the chairman of the State Board of			
31	Elections with a written receipt for the ballots delivered to him within two days after their			
32	receipt.			
33	(c) Ballots to Be Furnished by County Board of Elections. – It shall be the duty of			
34	the county board of elections to print official ballots for each political party having			
35	candidates for the following offices to be voted for in the primary:			
36	United States Senator,			
37	Member of the House of Representatives of the United			
38	States Congress, Governor,			
39	All other State offices,			
40	Superior court judge,			
41	District court judge,			
42	District attorney,			
43	State Senator,			

- 1995
- Member of the House of Representatives of the General Assembly, and 1 2 All county offices. 3 In printing primary ballots, the county board of elections shall be governed by 4 instructions of the State Board of Elections with regard to width, color, kind of paper, 5 form, and size of type. 6 In its discretion, the county board of elections may print separate primary ballots for 7 the district and county offices listed in this subsection, or it may combine some or all of 8 them on a single ballot. In a primary election, if there shall be 10 or more candidates for 9 nomination to any one office, the county board of elections in its discretion may prepare a 10 separate ballot for said office. Three days before the primary election, the chairman of the county board of elections 11 shall distribute official State, district, and county ballots to the chief judge of each 12 precinct in his county, and the chief judge shall give him a receipt for the ballots 13 14 received. On the day of the primary it shall be the chief judge's duty to have all the ballots 15 delivered to him available for use at the precinct voting place. Repealed by Session Laws 1977, c. 265, s. 8." 16 (d) 17 (c) G.S. 163-114 reads as rewritten: 18 "§ 163-114. Filling vacancies among party nominees occurring after nomination and before election. 19 20 If any person nominated as a candidate of a political party for one of the offices listed 21 below (either in a primary or convention or by virtue of having no opposition in a primary) dies, resigns, or for any reason becomes ineligible or disqualified before the 22 23 date of the ensuing general election, the vacancy shall be filled by appointment according 24 to the following instructions: 25 Position 26 Vacancy is to be filled by Any elective State office 27 appointment of State United States Senator executive committee of 28 29 political party in which 30 vacancy occurs 31 32 A district office, including: 33 Member of the United States 34 House of Representatives 35 Judge of superior court Judge of district court 36 Appropriate district executive **District Attorney** committee of political party 37 38 State Senator in a multiin which vacancy occurs 39 county senatorial district 40 Member of State House of Representatives in a multi-41 42 county representative district 43

1 2 3 4 5 6	State Senator in a single- county senatorial district Member of State House of Representatives in a single-county	<ul> <li>County executive committee</li> <li>of political party in which</li> <li>vacancy occurs, provided, in</li> <li>the case of the State</li> <li>Senator or State</li> </ul>			
7	representative district	Representative in a			
8	Any elective county office	single-county district where			
9		not all the county is			
10		located in that district,			
11		then in voting, only those			
12		members of the county			
13		executive committee who			
14		reside within the			
15		district shall vote			
16					
17	Judge of Superior Court in a	County executive committee			
18	single-county superior	of political party in			
19 20	court district where the	which vacancy occurs;			
20	district is the whole	provided, in the case of			
21 22	county or part of the a superior court judge in a				
22	county single-county district w	not all the county is			
23 24		located in that district,			
24 25		then in voting, only those			
23 26		members of the county			
20 27		executive committee who			
28		reside within the			
29		district shall vote			
30					
31	Judge of Superior Court in a	Appropriate district			
32	multi-county superior	executive committee of			
33	court district	political party in which			
34		vacancy occurs.			
35	The party executive making a nomin	nation in accordance with the provisions of this			
36	section shall certify the name of its nominee to the chairman of the board of elections,				
37	State or county, charged with the duty of printing the ballots on which the name is to				
38	appear. certifying notices of candidacy for the office under G.S. 163-108. If at the time a				
39	nomination is made under this section	in the general election ballots have already been			

nomination is made under this section the general election ballots have already been printed, the provisions of G.S. 163-139 shall apply. If any person nominated as a candidate of a political party vacates such nomination and such vacancy arises from a cause other than death and the vacancy in nomination occurs more than 120 days before

42 the general election, the vacancy in nomination may be filled under this section only if

the appropriate executive committee certifies the name of the nominee in accordance with
this paragraph at least 75 days before the general election.

In a county which is partly in a multi-county superior court district, in choosing that county's member or members of the superior court district executive committee for the multi-county district, only the county convention delegates or county executive committee members who reside within the area of the county which is within that multicounty district may vote.

8 In a county not all of which is located in one congressional district, in choosing the 9 congressional district executive committee member or members from that area of the 10 county, only the county convention delegates or county executive committee members 11 who reside within the area of the county which is within the congressional district may 12 vote.

In a county which is partly in a multi-county senatorial district or which is partly in a multi-county House of Representatives district, in choosing that county's member or members of the senatorial district executive committee or House of Representatives district executive committee for the multi-county district, only the county convention delegates or county executive committee members who reside within the area of the county which is within that multi-county district may vote."

(d) G.S. 163-136(b) as amended by Section 14 of Chapter 324 of the Session Laws
of 1995 reads as rewritten:

"(b) Printing and Distribution. – The printing and distribution of ballots shall be
 arranged, handled, and paid for as follows:

- (1) For municipal elections, primaries, and referenda, by the municipal authorities conducting the election, primary, or referendum, at the expense of the municipality.
  (2) For county, single-county district, and legislative district all elections, primaries, and referenda, not specified in the preceding subdivision, by
  - primaries, and referenda, <u>not specified in the preceding subdivision</u>, by the responsible county board of elections, at the expense of the county.
- 29 (3) For all elections, primaries, and referenda not specified in the two
   30 preceding subdivisions, by the State Board of Elections, at the expense
   31 of the State.
- 32 Provided, that the State Board of Elections, in its discretion, may direct 33 some or all counties to print the ballots required by this subdivision under the supervision of the State Board of Elections. If the State Board 34 of Elections prints and distributes the ballots required by this 35 subdivision at the expense of the State, the State Board shall establish 36 contracts through competition pursuant to Article 3 of Chapter 143 of 37 the General Statutes for printing and distribution of all ballots, abstracts 38 39 and precinct return forms."
- 40 (e) G.S. 163-137(b) is repealed.

28

41 (f) G.S. 163-139(a) reads as rewritten:

"(a) Before General or Special Election. – After the official ballots for a general or
 special election have been printed by the proper county elections board, the death,

resignation, or disgualification of a candidate whose name appears on the official ballots 1 2 shall not require that the ballots be reprinted, although the responsible board of elections 3 State Board of Elections may have order the ballots reprinted if it desires to do so. 4 If a candidate dies, resigns, or otherwise becomes disqualified after his name has been 5 printed on an official general or special election ballot, and if a nomination has been 6 made to fill the vacancy as authorized by G.S. 163-114, the name of the substituted 7 nominee shall not appear on the official ballots unless the responsible board of elections 8 decides that it is feasible and advisable to reprint the ballots to show the name of the 9 substituted nominee. If the ballots are not reprinted, a vote cast for the candidate whose 10 name is printed on the ballot shall be counted as a vote for the substituted candidate whose name has been certified to the appropriate board of elections under the provisions 11 12 of G.S. 163-114." 13 (g) G.S. 163-140(a) reads as rewritten: 14 "(a) Kinds of General Election Ballots; Right to Combine. - For purposes of 15 general elections, there shall be seven kinds of official ballots entitled: Ballot for presidential electors 16 (1)(2) 17 Ballot for United States Senator Ballot for member of the United States House of Representatives 18 (3) 19 (4) State ballot 20 County ballot (5)21 (6) Repealed by Session Laws 1973, c. 793, s. 56. 22 (7)Ballot for constitutional amendments and other propositions submitted 23 to the people. 24 Use of official ballots shall be limited to the purposes indicated by their titles. The printing on all ballots shall be plain and legible but, unless large type is specified by this 25 section, type larger than 10-point shall not be used in printing ballots. All general election 26 27 ballots shall be prepared in such a way as to leave sufficient blank space beneath each name printed thereon in which a voter may conveniently write the name of any person for 28 29 whom he may desire to vote. 30 Unless prohibited by this section, the county board of elections, State or county, elections charged by law with printing ballots may, in its discretion, combine any two or 31 more official ballots. Whenever two or more ballots are combined, the voting instructions 32 33 for the State ballot set out in subsection (b)(4) of this section shall be used, except that if the two ballots being combined do not contain a multi-seat race, then the second sentence 34

35 of instruction b. shall not appear on the ballot.

Contests in the general election for seats in the State House of Representatives and State Senate shall be on ballots that are separate from ballots containing non-legislative contests, except where the voting system used makes separation of ballots impractical. State House and State Senate contests shall be on the same ballot, unless one is a singleseat contest and the other a multi-seat contest.

If the State Board of Elections county board of elections divides the State ballot into two or more ballots, all candidates for superior court shall appear on the same ballot except that the State Board of Elections county board of elections may divide the election of superior court judges into two ballots either because of length of the ballot or to provide a separate ballot for multi-seat races but only superior court judges shall be on those ballots, and all candidates for the Appellate Division shall appear on the same ballot."

- 5 (h) G.S. 163-140(b)(1) reads as rewritten: 6 "(1) Ballot for Presidential Electors: On the ballot for presidential electors 7 there shall be printed, under the titles of the offices, the names of the 8 candidates for President and Vice-President of the United States 9 nominated by each political party qualified under the provisions of G.S. 10 163-96, and the names of the unaffiliated candidates for President and Vice-President qualified under the provisions of G.S. 163-122 and G.S. 11 12 163-209. A separate column shall be assigned to each political party 13 with candidates on the ballot, and a separate column shall be assigned to 14 each pair of unaffiliated candidates for President and Vice-President, if 15 any, and the columns shall be separated by distinct black lines. At the head of each party column the party name shall be printed in large type 16 17 and below it a circle, one-half inch in diameter, and below the circle the 18 names of the party's candidates for President and Vice-President in that order. At the head of the columns for unaffiliated candidates shall be 19 20 printed in large type the words 'Unaffiliated Candidates', and below it a 21 circle, one-half inch in diameter, and below the circle the names of a pair of unaffiliated candidates for President and Vice-President. On the 22 face of the ballot, above the party column division, the following 23 instructions shall be printed in heavy black type: 24 To vote this ballot, make a cross (X) mark in the circle below the 25 a. name of the political party for whose candidates you wish to vote 26 or below the heading for the unaffiliated candidates for whom 27 28 you wish to vote.
  - b. A vote for the names of a political party's candidates for President and Vice-President is a vote for the electors of that party, and a vote for the names of unaffiliated candidates for President and Vice-President is a vote for electors named by the unaffiliated candidate for President, the names of whom are on file with the Secretary of State.
  - c. If you tear or deface or wrongly mark this ballot, return it and get another.
  - On the bottom of the ballot shall be printed an identified facsimile of the signature of the Chairman of the State Board of Elections. chairman of the county board of elections.
  - The official ballot for presidential electors shall not be combined with any other official ballots."
- 42 (i) G.S. 163-140(b)(2) reads as rewritten:

29

30

31

32 33

34 35

36 37

38 39

40

41

1	"(2)	Ballot for United States Senator: Beneath the title and general
2		instructions set out in this subsection, the ballot for United States
3		Senator shall be divided into parallel columns separated by distinct
4		black lines. The State Board of Elections county board of elections shall
5		assign a separate column to each political party having a candidate for
6		the office and one to unaffiliated candidates, if any. At the head of each
7		party column the party's name shall be printed in large type, and at the
8		head of the column for unaffiliated candidates shall be printed in large
9		type the words 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' The name of each political
10		party's candidate for United States Senator shall be printed in the
11		appropriate party column, and the names of unaffiliated candidates for
12		the office shall be printed in the column headed 'Unaffiliated
13		Candidates.' At the left of each name shall be printed a voting square,
14		and in each column all voting squares shall be arranged in a
15		perpendicular line. On the face of the ballot, above the party and
16		unaffiliated column division, the following instructions shall be printed
17		in heavy black type:
18		'a. Vote for only one candidate.
19		b. If you tear or deface or wrongly mark this ballot, return it and get
20		another.'
21		On the bottom of the ballot shall be printed an identified facsimile of
22		the signature of the Chairman of the State Board of Elections. chairman
23		of the county board of elections.
24		When the ballot for United States Senator is combined with a ballot
25		for another office, below the party name in each column shall be printed
26		a circle, one-half inch in diameter, around which shall be plainly printed
27		the following instruction: 'For a straight ticket, mark within this circle.'
28		The following instructions, in lieu of those specified in the preceding
29		paragraph, shall be printed in heavy black type on the face of the
30		combined ballot to the top above the party and unaffiliated column
31		division:
32		'a. To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a
33		cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you
34		wish to vote.
35		b. You may vote a split ticket by marking a cross (X) mark in the
36		party circle and then making a cross (X) mark in the square
37		opposite the name of the candidate(s) of a different party for
38		whom you wish to vote.
39		c. You may also vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark
40		in the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square
41		opposite the name of each candidate for whom you wish to vote.
42		d. If you tear or deface or wrongly mark this ballot, return it and get
43		another."

- (i) G.S. 163-140(b)(3) reads as rewritten: 1 2 Ballot for Member of the United States House of Representatives: "(3) 3 Beneath the title and general instructions set out in this subsection, the 4 congressional district ballot for member of the United States House of 5 Representatives shall be divided into parallel columns separated by 6 distinct black lines. The State Board of Elections county board of 7 elections shall assign a separate column to each political party having a 8 candidate for the office and one to unaffiliated candidates, if any. At the 9 head of each party column the party's name shall be printed in large 10 type, and at the head of the column for unaffiliated candidates shall be printed in large type the words 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' The name of 11 12 each political party's candidate for member of the United States House of Representatives from the congressional district shall be printed in the 13 14 appropriate party column, and the names of unaffiliated candidates for 15 the office shall be printed in the column headed 'Unaffiliated 16 Candidates.' At the left of each name shall be printed a voting square, 17 and in each column all voting squares shall be arranged in a 18 perpendicular line. On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column division, the following instructions shall be printed 19 20 in heavy black type: 21 'a. Vote for only one candidate. If you tear or deface or wrongly mark this ballot, return it and get 22 b. another.' 23 24 On the bottom of the ballot shall be printed an identified facsimile of 25 the signature of the Chairman of the State Board of Elections. chairman of the county board of elections. 26 When the ballot for member of the United States House of 27 Representatives is combined with a ballot for another office, below the 28 29 party name in each column shall be printed a circle, one-half inch in 30 diameter, around which shall be plainly printed the following instruction: 'For a straight ticket, mark within this circle.' The following 31 instructions, in lieu of those specified in the preceding paragraph, shall 32 33 be printed in heavy black type on the face of the combined ballot at the top above the party and unaffiliated column division: 34 35 'a. To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a 36
  - cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you wish to vote.
  - b. You may vote a split ticket by marking a cross (X) mark in the party circle and then making a cross (X) mark in the square opposite the name of the candidate(s) of a different party for whom you wish to vote.
  - HOUSE BILL 1108 version 3

37 38

39

40

1       c. You may also vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in the square opposite the name of each candidate for whom you wish to vote.         3       opposite the name of each candidate for whom you wish to vote.         4       d. If you tear or deface or wrongly mark this ballot, return it and get another."         6       (k) G.S. 163-140(b)(4) reads as rewritten:         7       "(4) State Ballot: Beneath the title and general instructions set out in this subsection, the ballot for single-seat contests for State officers, and for all State officers where mechanical voting machines are used (including judges of the superior court) shall be divided into parallel columns separated by distinct black lines. The State Board of Elections county board of elections shall assign a separate column to each political party having candidates for State offices and one to unaffiliated candidates, if any. At the head of each party column the party's name shall be printed in large type, and at the head of the column for unaffiliated Candidates.' Below the party name in each column shall be printed a circle, one-half inch in diameter, around which shall be plainly printed the following instruction: Tor a straight ticket, mark within this circle.' With distinct black lines, the State Board of Elections shall be printed a direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be cast. If candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same office, the term in each instance shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the column for whom a vote may be cast. If candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same office, the term in each filted candidates.' At the left of each name shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name sh	1	$\mathbf{X}_{i}$ and $1_{i}$ and $1_{i}$ is the set of $1_{i}$ is the set of $(\mathbf{X})$ and $(\mathbf{X})$
3       opposite the name of each candidate for whom you wish to vote.         4       d. If you tear or deface or wrongly mark this ballot, return it and get another."         6       (k) G.S. 163-140(b)(4) reads as rewritten:         7       "(4)       State Ballot: Beneath the title and general instructions set out in this subsection, the ballot for single-seat contests for State officers, and for all State officers where mechanical voting machines are used (including judges of the superior court) shall be divided into parallel columns separated by distinct black lines. The State Board of Elections-county board of elections shall assign a separate column to each political party baving candidates for State offices and one to unaffiliated candidates, if any. At the head of each party column the party's name shall be printed in large type, and at the head of the column for unaffiliated candidates. Below the party name in each column shall be printed a circle, one-half inch in diameter, around which shall be printed a circle, one-half inch in diameter, around which shall be printed a circle, one-half inch in diameter, around which shall be printed a circle, our provider of office, assign a separate section to each office or group of offices to be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed a direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be cast. If candidates shall be printed in stance shall be printed a part of the title of the office, the term in each instance shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated candidates for each office is to be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the proper party scandidate or candidates for the title office. the term in each instance shall be printed in the a		
4       d. If you tear or deface or wrongly mark this ballot, return it and get another."         6       (k) G.S. 163-140(b)(4) reads as rewritten:         7       "(4) State Ballot I: Beneath the title and general instructions set out in this subsection, the ballot for single-seat contests for State officers, and for all State officers where mechanical voting machines are used (including judges of the superior court) shall be divided into parallel columns separated by distinct black lines. The State Board of Elections-county board of elections shall assign a separate column to each political party having candidates for State officers and one to unaffiliated candidates, if any. At the head of each party column the party's name shall be printed in large type, and at the head of the column for unaffiliated candidates. Below the party name in each column shall be printed a circle, one-half inch in diameter, around which shall be plaintly printed the following instruction: 'For a straight ticket, mark within this circle.' With distinct black lines, the State Board of Elections county board of elections shall divide the columns into horizontal sections and, in the customary order of office, assign a separate section to each office or group of offices to be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed a direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be cast. If candidates shall be printed as part of the title of the office. The name or names of each political party's candidate conditates of reach office esction of the column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates' At the left of each name shall be printed office section of the column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates' At the left of each name shall be printed a for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the column headed'Unaffiliated Candidates'. At the left of each name shall be pr		
5       another."         6       (k) G.S. 163-140(b)(4) reads as rewritten:         7       "(4) State Ballot: Beneath the title and general instructions set out in this         8       subsection, the ballot for single-seat contests for State officers, and for         9       all State officers where mechanical voting machines are used (including         10       judges of the superior court) shall be divided into parallel columns         11       separated by distinct black lines. The State Board of Elections county         12       board of elections shall assign a separate column to each political party         13       having candidates for State offices and one to unaffiliated candidates, if         14       any. At the head of each party column the party's name shall be printed         15       in large type, and at the head of the column for unaffiliated candidates.' Below         16       shall be printed in large type the words 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' Below         17       the party name in each column shall be printed a circle, one-half inch in         18       diameter, around which shall be plainly printed the following         19       instruction: For a straight ticket, mark within this circle.' With distinct         20       black lines, the State Board of Elections county board of elections shall         21       divide the columns into horizontal section shall be printed a		
6       (k) G.S. 163-140(b)(4) reads as rewritten:         7       "(4)       State Ballot: Beneath the title and general instructions set out in this subsection, the ballot for single-seat contests for State officers, and for all State officers where mechanical voting machines are used (including judges of the superior court) shall be divided into parallel columns separated by distinct black lines. The State Board of Elections-county board of elections shall assign a separate column to each political party board of elections shall assign a separate column to each political party board of elections shall assign a separate column for unaffliated candidates, if any. At the head of each party column the party's name shall be printed in large type, and at the head of the column for unaffliated candidates, if any. At the head of each party column the party's name shall be printed in large type, and at the head of the column for unaffliated candidates, if each schedule, around which shall be printed a circle, one-half inch in diameter, around which shall be plainly printed the following instruction: 'For a straight ticket, mark within this circle.' With distinct black lines, the State Board of Elections gounty board of elections shall divide the columns into horizontal sections and, in the customary order of office, assign a separate section to each office or group of offices to be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed a direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be east. If candidates shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffliated candidates shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the column face of the ballot on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the column has to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be east. If candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same of		
7       "(4)       State Ballot: Beneath the title and general instructions set out in this subsection, the ballot for single-seat contests for State officers, and for all State officers where mechanical voting machines are used (including judges of the superior court) shall be divided into parallel columns separated by distinct black lines. The State Board of Elections-county board of elections shall assign a separate column to each political party having candidates for State offices and one to unaffiliated candidates, if any. At the head of each party column the party's name shall be printed in large type, and at the head of the column for unaffiliated candidates.' Below the party name in each column shall be printed a circle, one-half inch in diameter, around which shall be plainly printed the following instruction: For a straight ticket, mark within this circle.' With distinct black lines, the State Board of Elections county board of elections shall divide the columns into horizontal sections and, in the customary order of office, assign a separate section to each office or group of offices to be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed a direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be cast. If candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same office, the term in each instance shall be printed as part of the title of the office. The name or names of each political party's candidate or candidates for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated candidates. Shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the proper party column all voting squares shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the proper party column and the and the office. The name or names of each political party's candidate or candidates are to be chosen for different terms tothe same office don the ballot shall be printed in the a		
8       subsection, the ballot for single-seat contests for State officers, and for         9       all State officers where mechanical voting machines are used (including         10       judges of the superior court) shall be divided into parallel columns         11       separated by distinct black lines. The State Board of Elections county         12       board of elections shall assign a separate column to each political party         13       having candidates for State offices and one to unaffiliated candidates, if         14       any. At the head of each party column the party's name shall be printed         15       in large type, and at the head of the column for unaffiliated candidates.         16       shall be printed in large type the words 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' Below         17       the party name in each column shall be printed a circle, one-half inch in         18       diameter, around which shall be plainly printed the following         19       instruction: For a straight ticket, mark within this circle.' With distinct         20       black lines, the State Board of Elections-county board of elections shall         21       divide the columns into horizontal sections and, in the customary order         22       of office, assign a separate section to each office or group of offices to         23       be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed a         24       dir		
9all State officers where mechanical voting machines are used (including judges of the superior court) shall be divided into parallel columns11separated by distinct black lines. The State Board of Elections county board of elections shall assign a separate column to each political party having candidates for State offices and one to unaffiliated candidates, if any. At the head of each party column the party's name shall be printed in large type, and at the head of the column for unaffiliated candidates shall be printed in large type the words 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' Below the party name in each column shall be printed a circle, one-half inch in diameter, around which shall be plainly printed the following instruction: For a straight ticket, mark within this circle.' With distinct black lines, the State Board of Elections county board of elections shall be printed in digmeter, assign a separate section to each office or group of offices to be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed a direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be cast. If candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same office, the term in each instance shall be printed as part of the title of the office. The name or names of each political party's candidate or candidates for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall be printed a votin		
10judges of the superior court) shall be divided into parallel columns11separated by distinct black lines. The State Board of Elections - county12board of elections shall assign a separate column to each political party13having candidates for State offices and one to unaffiliated candidates, if14any. At the head of each party column the party's name shall be printed15in large type, and at the head of the column for unaffiliated candidates.' Below16shall be printed in large type the words 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' Below17the party name in each column shall be printed a circle, one-half inch in18diameter, around which shall be plainly printed the following19instruction: 'For a straight ticket, mark within this circle.' With distinct20black lines, the State Board of Elections county board of elections shall21divide the columns into horizontal sections and, in the customary order22of office, assign a separate section to each office or group of offices to23be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed a24direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be cast. If25candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same office.26term in each instance shall be printed as part of the title of the office.27The name or names of each political party's candidate or candidates28for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate29office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated30can		
11separated by distinct black lines. The State Board of Elections county board of elections shall assign a separate column to each political party having candidates for State offices and one to unaffiliated candidates, if any. At the head of each party column the party's name shall be printed in large type, and at the head of the column for unaffiliated candidates. 'Below the party name in each column shall be printed a circle, one-half inch in diameter, around which shall be plainly printed the following instruction: 'For a straight ticket, mark within this circle.' With distinct black lines, the State Board of Elections county board of elections shall to black lines, the State Board of Elections and, in the customary order of office, assign a separate section to each office or group of offices to be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed a direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be cast. If candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same office, the term in each instance shall be printed as part of the title of the office. The name or names of each political party's candidate or candidates for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated candidates shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall be arranged in a perpendicular line.34On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type, and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined: 'a. To vote for all candidates of one		
12board of elections shall assign a separate column to each political party13having candidates for State offices and one to unaffiliated candidates, if14any. At the head of each party column the party's name shall be printed15in large type, and at the head of the column for unaffiliated candidates.' Below17the party name in each column shall be printed a circle, one-half inch in18diameter, around which shall be plainly printed the following19instruction: 'For a straight ticket, mark within this circle.' With distinct20black lines, the State Board of Elections county board of elections shall21divide the columns into horizontal sections and, in the customary order22of office, assign a separate section to each office or group of offices to23be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed a24direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be cast. If25candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same office, the28for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate29office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated30candidates shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the31column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall32be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall33be arranged in a perpendicular line.34On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column35not the following instructions shall be p		
13having candidates for State offices and one to unaffiliated candidates, if14any. At the head of each party column the party's name shall be printed15in large type, and at the head of the column for unaffiliated candidates16shall be printed in large type the words 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' Below17the party name in each column shall be printed a circle, one-half inch in18diameter, around which shall be plainly printed the following19instruction: 'For a straight ticket, mark within this circle.' With distinct20black lines, the State Board of Elections county board of elections shall21divide the columns into horizontal sections and, in the customary order22of office, assign a separate section to each office or group of offices to23be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed a24direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be cast. If25candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same office, the28for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate29office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated30candidates shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the31column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall33be arranged in a perpendicular line.34On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column35division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type,36arranged in a perpendicular line. <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td></tr<>		
14any. At the head of each party column the party's name shall be printed15in large type, and at the head of the column for unaffiliated candidates16shall be printed in large type the words 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' Below17the party name in each column shall be printed a circle, one-half inch in18diameter, around which shall be plainly printed the following19instruction: For a straight ticket, mark within this circle.' With distinct20black lines, the State Board of Elections-county board of elections shall21divide the columns into horizontal sections and, in the customary order22of office, assign a separate section to each office or group of offices to23be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed a24direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be cast. If25candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same office, the26term in each instance shall be printed as part of the title of the office.27The name or names of each political party's candidate or candidates28for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate29office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated33be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall34be arranged in a perpendicular line.35division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type,36and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:37'a. To vote for all candidates of one party fo		
15in large type, and at the head of the column for unaffiliated candidates16shall be printed in large type the words 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' Below17the party name in each column shall be printed a circle, one-half inch in18diameter, around which shall be plainly printed the following19instruction: 'For a straight ticket, mark within this circle.' With distinct20black lines, the State Board of Elections county board of elections shall21divide the columns into horizontal sections and, in the customary order22of office, assign a separate section to each office or group of offices to23be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed a24direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be cast. If25candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same office, the26term in each instance shall be printed as part of the title of the office.27The name or names of each political party's candidate or candidates28for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate29office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated31column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall32be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall33be arranged in a perpendicular line.34On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column35division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type,36and the words 'you must also' in instruction c.		-
16shall be printed in large type the words 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' Below17the party name in each column shall be printed a circle, one-half inch in18diameter, around which shall be plainly printed the following19instruction: 'For a straight ticket, mark within this circle.' With distinct20black lines, the State Board of Elections county board of elections shall21divide the columns into horizontal sections and, in the customary order22of office, assign a separate section to each office or group of offices to23be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed a24direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be cast. If25candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same office, the26term in each instance shall be printed as part of the title of the office.27The name or names of each political party's candidate or candidates28for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate30candidates shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the31column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall32be printed a perpendicular line.33be arranged in a perpendicular line.34On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column35division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type,36and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:37'a. To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a38 <td></td> <td></td>		
17the party name in each column shall be printed a circle, one-half inch in18diameter, around which shall be plainly printed the following19instruction: 'For a straight ticket, mark within this circle.' With distinct20black lines, the State Board of Elections county board of elections shall21divide the columns into horizontal sections and, in the customary order22of office, assign a separate section to each office or group of offices to23be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed a24direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be cast. If25candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same office, the26term in each instance shall be printed as part of the title of the office.27The name or names of each political party's candidate or candidates28for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate29office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated30candidates shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the31column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall32be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall33be arranged in a perpendicular line.34On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column35division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type,36and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:37'a. To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight		
18diameter, around which shall be plainly printed the following19instruction: 'For a straight ticket, mark within this circle.' With distinct20black lines, the State Board of Elections county board of elections shall21divide the columns into horizontal sections and, in the customary order22of office, assign a separate section to each office or group of offices to23be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed a24direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be cast. If25candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same office, the26term in each instance shall be printed as part of the title of the office.27The name or names of each political party's candidate or candidates28for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate29office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated30candidates shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the31column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall32be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall33be arranged in a perpendicular line.34On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column35division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type,36and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:37'a. To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a38cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candid		
19instruction: 'For a straight ticket, mark within this circle.' With distinct20black lines, the State Board of Elections-county board of elections shall21divide the columns into horizontal sections and, in the customary order22of office, assign a separate section to each office or group of offices to23be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed a24direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be cast. If25candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same office, the26term in each instance shall be printed as part of the title of the office.27The name or names of each political party's candidate or candidates28for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate29office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated30candidates shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the31column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall32be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall33be arranged in a perpendicular line.34On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column35division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type,36and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:37'a.To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you wish to vote.38b.You may vote a split ticket by not marki		
20black lines, the State Board of Elections county board of elections shall21divide the columns into horizontal sections and, in the customary order22of office, assign a separate section to each office or group of offices to23be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed a24direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be cast. If25candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same office, the26term in each instance shall be printed as part of the title of the office.27The name or names of each political party's candidate or candidates28for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate29office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated30candidates shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the31column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall32be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall33be arranged in a perpendicular line.34On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column35division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type,36and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:37'a. To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you wish to vote.39b. You may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square		
21divide the columns into horizontal sections and, in the customary order22of office, assign a separate section to each office or group of offices to23be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed a24direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be cast. If25candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same office, the26term in each instance shall be printed as part of the title of the office.27The name or names of each political party's candidate or candidates28for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate29office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated30candidates shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the31column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall32be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall33be arranged in a perpendicular line.34On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column35division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type,36and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:37'a.To vote for all candidates of one party for whose candidates you38wish to vote.40b.You may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in41the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square		
22of office, assign a separate section to each office or group of offices to23be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed a24direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be cast. If25candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same office, the26term in each instance shall be printed as part of the title of the office.27The name or names of each political party's candidate or candidates28for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate29office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated30candidates shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the31column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall32be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall33be arranged in a perpendicular line.34On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column35division, the following instructions shall be underlined:37'a.To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you wish to vote.39b.You may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square		
<ul> <li>be filled. On a single line at the top of each section shall be printed a</li> <li>direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be cast. If</li> <li>candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same office, the</li> <li>term in each instance shall be printed as part of the title of the office.</li> <li>The name or names of each political party's candidate or candidates</li> <li>for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate</li> <li>office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated</li> <li>candidates shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the</li> <li>column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall</li> <li>be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall</li> <li>be arranged in a perpendicular line.</li> <li>On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column</li> <li>division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type,</li> <li>and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:</li> <li>'a. To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a</li> <li>cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you</li> <li>wish to vote.</li> <li>Wou may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in</li> <li>the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square</li> </ul>		•
24direction as to the number of candidates for whom a vote may be cast. If25candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same office, the26term in each instance shall be printed as part of the title of the office.27The name or names of each political party's candidate or candidates28for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate29office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated30candidates shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the31column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall32be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall33be arranged in a perpendicular line.34On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column35division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type,36and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:37'a.To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you wish to vote.40b.You may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square		
25candidates are to be chosen for different terms to the same office, the26term in each instance shall be printed as part of the title of the office.27The name or names of each political party's candidate or candidates28for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate29office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated30candidates shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the31column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall32be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall33be arranged in a perpendicular line.34On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column35division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type,36and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:37'a.To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you wish to vote.39Wish to vote.40b.You may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square		•
26term in each instance shall be printed as part of the title of the office.27The name or names of each political party's candidate or candidates28for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate29office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated30candidates shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the31column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall32be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall33be arranged in a perpendicular line.34On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column35division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type,36and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:37'a.38cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you39wish to vote.40b.You may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square		•
27The name or names of each political party's candidate or candidates28for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate29office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated30candidates shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the31column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall32be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall33be arranged in a perpendicular line.34On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column35division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type,36and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:37'a.To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you wish to vote.40b.You may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square		
28for each office listed on the ballot shall be printed in the appropriate29office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated30candidates shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the31column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall32be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall33be arranged in a perpendicular line.34On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column35division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type,36and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:37'a.To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you wish to vote.40b.You may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square		1 1
<ul> <li>office section of the proper party column, and the names of unaffiliated</li> <li>candidates shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the</li> <li>column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall</li> <li>be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall</li> <li>be arranged in a perpendicular line.</li> <li>On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column</li> <li>division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type,</li> <li>and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:</li> <li>To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a</li> <li>cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you</li> <li>wish to vote.</li> <li>You may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in</li> <li>the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>30 candidates shall be printed in the appropriate office section of the</li> <li>31 column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall</li> <li>32 be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall</li> <li>33 be arranged in a perpendicular line.</li> <li>34 On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column</li> <li>35 division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type,</li> <li>36 and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:</li> <li>37 'a. To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a</li> <li>38 cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you wish to vote.</li> <li>40 b. You may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>column headed 'Unaffiliated Candidates.' At the left of each name shall</li> <li>be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall</li> <li>be arranged in a perpendicular line.</li> <li>On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column</li> <li>division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type,</li> <li>and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:</li> <li>To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a</li> <li>cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you</li> <li>wish to vote.</li> <li>You may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in</li> <li>the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>be printed a voting square, and in each column all voting squares shall</li> <li>be arranged in a perpendicular line.</li> <li>On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column</li> <li>division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type,</li> <li>and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:</li> <li>To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a</li> <li>cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you</li> <li>wish to vote.</li> <li>You may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in</li> <li>the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>be arranged in a perpendicular line.</li> <li>On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type, and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:</li> <li>To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you wish to vote.</li> <li>You may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>On the face of the ballot, above the party and unaffiliated column division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type, and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:</li> <li>To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you wish to vote.</li> <li>You may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>division, the following instructions shall be printed in heavy black type,</li> <li>and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:</li> <li>'a. To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a</li> <li>cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you</li> <li>wish to vote.</li> <li>b. You may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in</li> <li>the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>and the words 'you must also' in instruction c. shall be underlined:</li> <li>To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you wish to vote.</li> <li>You may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square</li> </ul>		· ·
<ul> <li>37 'a. To vote for all candidates of one party (a straight ticket), make a</li> <li>38 cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you</li> <li>39 wish to vote.</li> <li>40 b. You may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in</li> <li>41 the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>cross (X) mark in the circle of the party for whose candidates you wish to vote.</li> <li>b. You may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square</li> </ul>		•
<ul> <li>wish to vote.</li> <li>You may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in</li> <li>the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square</li> </ul>		
40b.You may vote a split ticket by not marking a cross (X) mark in41the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square		
41 the party circle, but by making a cross (X) mark in the square		
42 opposite the name of each candidate for whom you wish to vote.		
	42	opposite the name of each candidate for whom you wish to vote.

1	c. You may also vote a split ticket by marking a cross (X) mark in
2	the party circle and then making a cross (X) mark in the square
3	opposite the name of any candidate you choose of a different
4	party. In any multi-seat race where a party circle is marked and
5	you vote for candidates of another party, you must also make a
6	cross (X) mark opposite the name of any candidate you choose of
3 7	the party for which you marked the party circle to assure your
8	vote will count.
9	d. If you tear or deface or wrongly mark this ballot, return it and get
10	another.'
11	On the bottom of the ballot shall be printed an identified
12	facsimile of the signature of the Chairman of the State Board of
12	Elections. chairman of the county board of elections. If the State
13	ballot contains no multi-seat race, then the second sentence of
15	instruction b. shall not appear on the ballot."
16	(1) G.S. 163-140(b)(7) reads as rewritten:
10	
17	"(7) Ballot for Constitutional Amendments and Other Propositions Submitted to the People: The form of ballot used in submitting a
19 20	constitutional amendment or other proposition or issue to the voters of the entire State shall be prepared by the State Board of Elections and
20	the entire State shall be prepared by the State Board of Elections and
21 22	approved by the Attorney General. The form of ballot used in
22	submitting propositions and issues to the voters of a single county or
23	subdivision shall be prepared by the county board of elections. In a
24	referendum the issue presented to the voters with respect to each
25	constitutional amendment, question, or proposition, shall be printed in
26	the form laid down by the General Assembly or other body submitting
27	it. If more than one amendment, question, or proposition is submitted on
28	a single ballot, each shall be printed in a separate section, and the
29	sections shall be numbered consecutively. On the face of the ballot,
30	above the issue or issues being submitted, shall be printed instructions
31	for marking the voter's choice, in addition to the following instruction:
32	'If you tear or deface or wrongly mark this ballot, return it and get
33	another.' On the bottom of the ballot shall be printed an identified
34	facsimile of the signature of the chairman of the responsible county
35	board of elections, State or county. elections."
36	(m) G.S. $163-140(c)(3)$ reads as rewritten:
37	"(3) Rotation of Positions on Ballots Among Candidates: The <u>county</u> board
38	of elections, State or county, elections responsible for printing and
39	distributing primary election ballots shall have them printed so that the
40	names of opposing candidates for any office shall, as far as practicable,
41	occupy alternate positions upon the ballot, to the end that the name of
42	each candidate shall occupy with reference to the name of every other
43	candidate for the same office, first position, second position, and every

<ul> <li>other position, if any, upon an equal number of ballots; and the ballot</li> <li>shall be distributed among the precinct voting places impartially an</li> <li>without discrimination."</li> <li>(n) G.S. 163-140(c)(4) reads as rewritten:</li> <li>"(4) Facsimile Signatures: On the bottom of each primary ballot shall b</li> <li>printed an identified facsimile of the signature of the chairman of th</li> <li>county board of elections, State or county, elections responsible for it</li> <li>preparation."</li> <li>(o) G.S. 163-227.3 is repealed.</li> <li>(p) This section applies to elections conducted on or after November 1, 1996.</li> <li>Requested by: Representatives Ives, Lemmond</li> <li><b>FUNDS FOR STATEWIDE COMPUTERIZED VOTER REGISTRATION</b></li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>without discrimination."</li> <li>(n) G.S. 163-140(c)(4) reads as rewritten:</li> <li>"(4) Facsimile Signatures: On the bottom of each primary ballot shall b</li> <li>printed an identified facsimile of the signature of the chairman of th</li> <li><u>county</u> board of elections, State or county, elections responsible for it</li> <li>preparation."</li> <li>(o) G.S. 163-227.3 is repealed.</li> <li>(p) This section applies to elections conducted on or after November 1, 1996.</li> <li>Requested by: Representatives Ives, Lemmond</li> </ul>	u
<ul> <li>4 (n) G.S. 163-140(c)(4) reads as rewritten:</li> <li>5 "(4) Facsimile Signatures: On the bottom of each primary ballot shall b printed an identified facsimile of the signature of the chairman of th <u>county</u> board of elections, State or county, elections responsible for it preparation."</li> <li>9 (o) G.S. 163-227.3 is repealed.</li> <li>10 (p) This section applies to elections conducted on or after November 1, 1996.</li> <li>11</li> <li>12 Requested by: Representatives Ives, Lemmond</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>5 "(4) Facsimile Signatures: On the bottom of each primary ballot shall b</li> <li>6 printed an identified facsimile of the signature of the chairman of th</li> <li>7 <u>county</u> board of elections, State or county, elections responsible for it</li> <li>8 preparation."</li> <li>9 (o) G.S. 163-227.3 is repealed.</li> <li>10 (p) This section applies to elections conducted on or after November 1, 1996.</li> <li>11</li> <li>12 Requested by: Representatives Ives, Lemmond</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>6 printed an identified facsimile of the signature of the chairman of th 7 <u>county</u> board of elections, State or county, elections responsible for it 8 preparation."</li> <li>9 (o) G.S. 163-227.3 is repealed.</li> <li>10 (p) This section applies to elections conducted on or after November 1, 1996.</li> <li>11</li> <li>12 Requested by: Representatives Ives, Lemmond</li> </ul>	~
<ul> <li>7 <u>county</u> board of elections, State or county, elections responsible for it preparation."</li> <li>9 (o) G.S. 163-227.3 is repealed.</li> <li>10 (p) This section applies to elections conducted on or after November 1, 1996.</li> <li>11</li> <li>12 Requested by: Representatives Ives, Lemmond</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>8 preparation."</li> <li>9 (o) G.S. 163-227.3 is repealed.</li> <li>10 (p) This section applies to elections conducted on or after November 1, 1996.</li> <li>11</li> <li>12 Requested by: Representatives Ives, Lemmond</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>9 (o) G.S. 163-227.3 is repealed.</li> <li>10 (p) This section applies to elections conducted on or after November 1, 1996.</li> <li>11</li> <li>12 Requested by: Representatives Ives, Lemmond</li> </ul>	.S
<ul> <li>10 (p) This section applies to elections conducted on or after November 1, 1996.</li> <li>11</li> <li>12 Requested by: Representatives Ives, Lemmond</li> </ul>	
<ul><li>11</li><li>12 Requested by: Representatives Ives, Lemmond</li></ul>	
12 Requested by: Representatives Ives, Lemmond	
13 FUNDS FUR STATE WIDE COMPUTERIZED VOTER REGISTRATION	
14 See 12.1 The State Deard of Elections shall promulate rules for a statewid	0
14 Sec. 12.1. The State Board of Elections shall promulgate rules for a statewid 15 computerized voter registration system following the basic client-server design of	
16 Alternative C and D as described in the Needs Assessment and Requirements Analysi 17 report prepared pursuant to Section 16 of Chapter 762 of the 1993 Session Laws, Regula	
18 Session 1994. Those rules shall include data format standards, data communicatio	
18 session 1994. Those rules shall include data format standards, data communication 19 standards, and data content standards. The State Board of Elections shall promulgat	
those rules, including the standards, no later than March 1, 1997. Counties shall adhere t	
the rules and standards no later than July 1, 1998. The statewide computerized vote	
registration system shall utilize current technology and be consistent with State standards	
23 That system shall be developed by the State Board of Elections and processed on th	
computer/servers of the State Information Processing Services Division of the Office of	
<ul><li>24 computer/servers of the State Information Processing Services Division of the Office C</li><li>25 the State Controller.</li></ul>	'1
26 (b) There are established two reserve funds, to be known as the Reserve Fund for	١r
27 Statewide Computerized Voter Registration/Central Server Component and the Reserv	
28 Fund for Statewide Computerized Voter Registration/County Grants Component. Th	
29 reserve funds shall be funded as follows:	·
30 (1) For the 1996-97 fiscal year, of the funds in the amount of one millio	n
31 five hundred thousand dollars (\$1,500,000) that were transferred to th	
32 Reserve Fund for Statewide Computerized Voter Registration/Centra	
33 Server Component by Section 13.2(b)(1) of Chapter 507 of the 199	
34 Session Laws, the State Board of Elections shall use those funds for	
35 software development, communications and computer charges, and dat	
36 conversion charges to implement the central server component of th	
37 system designed by the rules promulgated under subsection (a) of this	
38 section. The State Board of Elections shall use no more than for	ir
39 hundred forty thousand dollars (\$440,000) of those funds to purchas	e
40 hardware, office furniture, and the services of time-limited compute	r
41 personnel.	
42 (2) Of the funds appropriated in this act for the 1996-97 fiscal year to the	e
43 State Board of Elections, the sum of three million five hundred thousan	d

1	dollars (\$3,500,000) shall be deposited in the Reserve Fund for
2	Statewide Computerized Voter Registration/County Grants Component,
3	to be used by the State Board of Elections for grants-in-aid to counties
4	to purchase computer equipment, data communication charges, data
5	conversion, computer consultants or time-limited personnel at the State
6	Board of Elections, travel, education, and training to ensure that all
7	counties' minimum needs for participation in the statewide
8	computerized voter registration system are met. Any additional needs
9	beyond the minimum required for system participation are the
10	responsibility of the counties. The State Board of Elections shall
11	develop and issue rules related to a grant process for grant applications
12	and grant awards to counties. The rules shall be developed and issued no
13	later than January 1, 1997. Grants-in-aid to county boards of elections
14	shall be awarded no later than March 1, 1997. The rules shall provide
15	that the computerized voter registration system has uniform quality
16	statewide, and the grants shall be issued in such a way as to achieve that
17	goal within available resources. In developing the rules, the State Board
18	of Elections shall consider giving special attention to:
19	a. Low-wealth counties;
20	b. Counties that have demonstrated a willingness to invest in
21	computer infrastructure; and
22	c. Counties that demonstrate a willingness to provide matching
23	funds.
24	(c) The State Board of Elections may spend money from the reserve funds created
25	by subsection (b) of this section only after the State Board of Elections and the
26	Information Resource Management Commission have jointly approved a detailed
27	implementation plan for statewide computerized voter registration. That implementation
28	plan shall include:
29	(1) A description of the system being implemented;
30	(2) A description of the system's capabilities;
31	(3) An itemized estimate of the costs of the system, with a justification for
32	each item;
33	(4) A list of the counties to be brought into the system during the fiscal
34	year;
35	(5) A project management plan.
36	(d) To the extent that this section or action taken under it conflicts with G.S. 163-
37	82.11 through G.S. 163-82.13 or Section 16 of Chapter 769 of the 1993 Session Laws,
38	this section or those actions prevail to the extent of the conflict. Except to the extent of
39	the conflict, Section 16 of Chapter 769 of the 1993 Session Laws remains in effect.
40	(e) Section 13.2 of Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws is repealed.
41	
42	PART 13. DEPARTMENT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
43	

1	Requested b	y: Representatives Ives, Lemmond
2	INVESTOR	R PROTECTION AND EDUCATION TRUST FUND
3	Se	ec. 13. Article 4 of Chapter 147 of the General Statutes is amended by
4	adding a new	w section to read:
5	" <u>§ 147-54.5</u>	5. Investor Protection and Education Trust Fund; administration;
6	liı	mitations on use of the Fund.
7	<u>(a)</u> <u>T</u>	he Investor Protection and Education Trust Fund created in the Department of
8		y of State as an expendable trust account to be used by the Secretary of State
9		purposes set forth in this section.
10	• •	he proceeds of the Investor Protection and Education Trust Fund shall be
11	•	Secretary of State to provide investor protection and education to the general
12	public and to	o potential securities investors in the State through:
13	<u>(1</u>	
14		announcements and printed materials; and
15	<u>(2</u>	2) The sponsorship of educational seminars, whether live, recorded, or
16		through other electronic means.
17	<u>(c)</u> T	he proceeds of the Investor Protection and Education Trust Fund shall not be
18	used for:	
19	<u>(1</u>	
20		the Secretary of State, unless those expenses are directly related to
21		specific investor protection and education activities performed in
22		accordance with this section.
23	<u>(2</u>	<u>Consistent of the Secretary of State</u> , <u>Consistent of the Secretary of State</u> ,
24		or to supplement General Fund appropriations to the Department of the
25		Secretary of State for other than investor education and protection
26		activities.
27	<u>(3</u>	<u>Promoting the Secretary of State or the Department of the Secretary of</u>
28		State.
29	• •	xpenditures from the Investor Protection and Education Trust Fund shall be
30		npliance with State purchasing and contracting requirements for competitive
31	bidding in a	accordance with the provisions of Article 3 of Chapter 143 of the General
32	Statutes.	
33	× /	evenues derived from consent orders resulting from negotiated settlements of
34	securities in	vestigations by the Secretary of State shall be credited to the Fund. The State
35	Treasurer sh	nall invest the assets of the Fund according to law. Any interest or other
36	investment	income earned by the Investor Protection and Education Trust Fund shall
37	remain in th	e Fund. The balance of the Investor Protection and Education Trust Fund at
38	the end of ea	ach fiscal year shall not revert to the General Fund.
39	<u>(f)</u> <u>B</u>	eginning January 1, 1997, the Department of the Secretary of State shall
40	report annua	ally to the General Assembly's Fiscal Research Division and to the Joint
41	Legislative	Commission on Governmental Operations on the expenditures from the
42		otection and Education Trust Fund and on the effectiveness of investor
43	awareness e	ducation efforts of the Department of the Secretary of State."

1 2

#### PART 14. OFFICE OF STATE CONTROLLER

3

#### 4 Requested by: Representative Creech

#### 5 NORTH CAROLINA INFORMATION HIGHWAY

6 Sec. 14. (a) The funds appropriated in this act to the Office of the State 7 Controller for the operation of the North Carolina Information Highway shall be used 8 only for costs incurred by the Office of the State Controller related to the operations and 9 support of the North Carolina Information Highway. No funds appropriated in this act 10 shall be expended to pay Minimum Monthly usage charges for North Carolina 11 Information Highway Services.

12 Of the funds appropriated to the Office of the State Controller for the North (b)13 Carolina Information Highway (NCIH), an amount not to exceed five hundred thousand 14 dollars (\$500,000) shall be used to expand the long distance capacity and provide for the 15 establishment of regional hubs in each of the seven LATAS in North Carolina. The remaining funds shall be used to help defray the costs of existing NCIH sites except those 16 17 located at university sites other than East Carolina University academic affairs campus. 18 Savings directly attributable to the development of the North Carolina Information Highway shall be re-invested for the purpose of furthering NCIH development. 19

(c) The State Controller shall report quarterly to the Joint Legislative Commission
 on Governmental Operations regarding the costs incurred by the Office of the State
 Controller related to the operations and support of the North Carolina Information
 Highway.

24

25 Requested by: Representatives Ives, Lemmond

#### 26 **RESERVE FOR THE YEAR 2000 CONVERSION OF THE STATE'S** 27 **COMPUTER SYSTEM**

Sec. 14.1. The Office of the State Controller shall include in its charges for data processing services costs of converting computer applications to operate properly at the turn of the century. The Office of the State Controller shall develop procedures for managing the year 2000 conversion.

32

#### 33 **PART 15. DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE**

34

35 Requested by: Representatives Ives, Lemmond

#### 36 DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE LAW-ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS

37 Sec. 15. (a) Article 9 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes is amended by 38 adding a new section to read:

#### 39 "<u>§ 105-236.1. Enforcement of revenue laws by revenue law-enforcement officers.</u>

40 <u>(a)</u> <u>General. – The Secretary may appoint employees of the Criminal</u> 41 <u>Investigations Division to serve as revenue law-enforcement officers having the</u>

42 responsibility and subject-matter jurisdiction to enforce the criminal laws relating to tax

43 administration and enforcement only. The Secretary may appoint employees of the

Controlled Substances Tax Division to serve as revenue law-enforcement officers having 1 2 the responsibility and subject-matter jurisdiction to enforce the excise tax on controlled 3 substances as provided in Article 2D of this Chapter only. To be a revenue law-4 enforcement officer, an employee must be certified as a criminal justice officer under 5 Chapter 17C of the General Statutes. 6 (b) Authority. – A revenue law-enforcement officer is a State officer with 7 jurisdiction throughout the State within the officer's subject-matter jurisdiction. А 8 revenue law-enforcement officer may serve and execute notices, orders, warrants, or 9 demands issued by the Secretary or the General Court of Justice in connection with the 10 enforcement of the officer's subject-matter jurisdiction as set forth in subsection (a) of this section only. A revenue law-enforcement officer has the full powers of arrest as 11 provided by G.S. 15A-401 while executing the notices, orders, warrants, or demands." 12 G.S. 17C-2 reads as rewritten: 13 (b) 14 "§ 17C-2. Definitions. 15 Unless the context clearly otherwise requires, the following definitions apply in this 16 Chapter: 17 <del>(a)</del> "<u>Commission</u>" means the (1) Commission. – The North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission; Commission. 18 " Criminal justice agencies" means the (2) Criminal justice agencies. - The 19 (h)State and local law-enforcement agencies, the State correctional agencies, other 20 21 correctional agencies maintained by local governments, and the juvenile justice agencies, but shall not include deputy sheriffs, special deputy sheriffs, sheriffs' jailers, or other 22 23 sheriffs' department personnel governed by the provisions of Chapter 17E of these 24 General Statutes: Statutes. " Criminal justice officer(s)" means and incorporates the (3) Criminal justice 25 (c)officers. – The administrative and subordinate personnel of all the departments, agencies, 26 27 units or entities comprising the "criminal justice agencies," as defined in subsection (b), criminal justice agencies who are sworn law-enforcement officers, both State and local, 28 29 with the power of arrest; revenue law-enforcement officers; State correctional officers; State probation/parole officers; officers, supervisory and administrative personnel of local 30 confinement facilities; State youth services officers; State probation/parole intake 31 32 officers; State probation/parole officers-surveillance; State probation/parole intensive 33 officers; and State parole case analysts. " Entry level" means the (4) Entry level. - The initial appointment or 34 <del>(d)</del> employment of any person by a criminal justice agency, or any appointment or 35 employment of a person previously employed by a criminal justice agency who has not 36 been employed by a criminal justice agency for the 12-month period preceding this 37 38 appointment or employment, or any appointment or employment of a previously certified criminal justice officer to a position which requires a different type of certification." 39 40 G.S. 143-166.13(a) is amended by adding a new subdivision to read: (c)"(18) Sworn State Law-Enforcement Officers with the power of arrest, 41

Department of Revenue."

1 (d) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Revenue in this act for the 2 1996-97 fiscal year, the sum of sixty-seven thousand dollars (\$67,000) shall be used to 3 implement this section.

4 5

6

### PART 16. COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

7 Requested by: Representatives Grady, Preston

#### 8 AID TO STUDENTS ATTENDING PRIVATE COLLEGES

9 Sec. 16. Section 15 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as 10 rewritten:

"Sec. 15. (a) Funds appropriated in this act to the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina for aid to private colleges shall be disbursed in accordance with the provisions of G.S. 116-19, 116-21, and 116-22. These funds shall provide up to five hundred fifty dollars (\$550.00) six hundred dollars (\$600.00) per full-time equivalent North Carolina undergraduate student enrolled at a private institution as of October 1 each year.

These funds shall be placed in a separate, identifiable account in each eligible institution's budget or chart of accounts. All funds in this account shall be provided as scholarship funds for needy North Carolina students during the fiscal year. Each student awarded a scholarship from this account shall be notified of the source of the funds and of the amount of the award. Funds not utilized under G.S. 116-19 shall be for the tuition grant program as defined in subsection (b) of this section.

(b) In addition to any funds appropriated pursuant to G.S. 116-19 and in addition to all other financial assistance made available to private educational institutions located within the State, or to students attending these institutions, there is granted to each fulltime North Carolina undergraduate student attending an approved institution as defined in G.S. 116-22, a sum, not to exceed one thousand two hundred fifty dollars (\$1,250) one thousand three hundred dollars (\$1,300) per academic year, which shall be distributed to the student as hereinafter provided.

30 The tuition grants provided for in this section shall be administered by the State Education Assistance Authority pursuant to rules adopted by the State Education 31 Assistance Authority not inconsistent with this section. The State Education Assistance 32 33 Authority shall not approve any grant until it receives proper certification from an approved institution that the student applying for the grant is an eligible student. Upon 34 35 receipt of the certification, the State Education Assistance Authority shall remit at such 36 times as it shall prescribe the grant to the approved institution on behalf, and to the credit, 37 of the student.

In the event a student on whose behalf a grant has been paid is not enrolled and carrying a minimum academic load as of the tenth classroom day following the beginning of the school term for which the grant was paid, the institution shall refund the full amount of the grant to the State Education Assistance Authority. Each approved institution shall be subject to examination by the State Auditor for the purpose of

1	determining whether the institution has properly certified eligibility and enrollment of
2	students and credited grants paid on the behalf of the students.
3	In the event there are not sufficient funds to provide each eligible student with a full
4	grant:
5	(1) The Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina, with the
6	approval of the Office of State Budget and Management, may transfer
7	available funds to meet the needs of the programs provided by
8	subsections (a) and (b) of this section; and
9	(2) Each eligible student shall receive a pro rata share of funds then
10	available for the remainder of the academic year within the fiscal period
11	covered by the current appropriation.
12	Any remaining funds shall revert to the General Fund.
13	(c) Expenditures made pursuant to this section may be used only for secular
14	educational purposes at nonprofit institutions of higher learning. Expenditures made
15	pursuant to this section shall not be used for any student who is incarcerated in a State or
16	federal correctional facility.
17	(d) The State Education Assistance Authority shall document the number of full-
18	time equivalent North Carolina undergraduate students that are enrolled in off-campus
19	programs and the State funds collected by each institution pursuant to G.S. 116-19 for
20	those students. The State Education Assistance Authority shall also document the
21	number of scholarships and the amount of the scholarships that are awarded under G.S.
22	<u>116-20 to students enrolled in off-campus programs. An 'off-campus program' is any</u>
23	program offered for degree credit away from the institution's main permanent campus.
24 25	The State Education Assistance Authority shall report to the Joint Legislative
25	Commission on Governmental Operations by March 1, 1997, regarding its findings."
26 27	Requested by: Representatives Grady, Preston
	DISTANCE LEARNING INITIATIVES
28 29	Sec. 16.1. Of the funds appropriated by this act to The University of North
29 30	Carolina Board of Governors, the sum of one million two hundred thousand dollars
31	(\$1,200,000) in nonrecurring funds and the sum of two hundred forty-five thousand
32	dollars (\$245,000) in recurring funds shall be allocated to North Carolina State
33	University to furnish the Engineering Graduate Research Center and to operate the
34	distance learning programs. An additional appropriation to the Board of Governors of
35	two million two hundred fifty-five thousand dollars (\$2,255,000) shall be used for
36	distance learning and capacity enhancing alternatives, including expansion of the " $2 + 2$ "
37	engineering programs offered through North Carolina State University.
38	
39	Requested by: Representatives Grady, Preston

#### 40 UNC EQUITY OF FUNDING

Sec. 16.2 Notwithstanding G.S. 116-30.3, the five constituent institutions
(Appalachian State University, East Carolina University, University of North Carolina at
Charlotte, University of North Carolina at Greensboro, and University of North Carolina

at Wilmington) cited in the study of equity of funding among the constituent institutions 1 2 of The University of North Carolina as receiving lower than average per pupil funding in 3 several comparisons, shall not be required to revert two percent (2%) of their General 4 Fund appropriations for the 1996-97 fiscal year. These funds shall be used to improve 5 areas of need that can be addressed with nonrecurring funds. 6 7 Requested by: Representatives Grady, Preston 8 **CENTER FOR THE PREVENTION OF SCHOOL VIOLENCE** 9 Sec. 16.3 The General Assembly recommends that the Governor continue 10 funding the Center for Prevention of School Violence from the current source of grant monies through the 1996-97 fiscal year. 11 12 13 Requested by: Representatives Grady, Preston 14 **RALEIGH SCHOOL OF NURSE ANESTHESIA** 15 Sec. 16.4 Sec. 15.9 of Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as 16 rewritten: 17 "Sec. 15.9. Of the funds provided to the Board of Governors of The University of 18 North Carolina for expansion funding through receipts for University Institutional 19 Programs, the sum of two million dollars (\$2,000,000) shall be allocated each year of the 20 biennium for the Area Health Education Centers for initiatives in primary care and 21 training of mid-level practitioners. Of these additional funds, the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) shall be used to increase 22 23 funding for the Raleigh School of Nurse Anesthesia from fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) 24 to seventy-five thousand dollars (\$75,000) one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) per 25 year." 26 27 Requested by: Representative Barnes 28 **EVALUATE UNIVERSITY RESIDENCES FOR FIRE SAFETY AND REPORT** 29 ON ESTIMATED COST TO INSTALL ANY NEEDED FIRE DETECTION AND 30 SAFETY EQUIPMENT. 31 Sec. 16.5. (a) The Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina 32 shall survey each constituent institution and the North Carolina School of Science and 33 Math regarding its campus residential facilities and the fire detection and safety equipment currently installed in those facilities. 34 Each constituent institution shall 35 indicate whether each residential facility on its campus has an adequate fire alarm system

including smoke detectors and fire sprinklers, and, if not, the estimated cost to install
 adequate fire detection and safety equipment. The Board of Governors shall report as
 soon as possible to the General Assembly regarding the findings of the survey.

(b) The Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina shall begin to
address fire safety needs in campus residential facilities including the North Carolina
School of Science and Math during the 1996-97 fiscal year, using available reserves in
institutional housing trust funds, as well as funds allocated to the Board from the Reserve
for Repairs and Renovations. Should the Board of Governors allocate funds from the

Reserve for Repairs and Renovations for fire safety improvements in campus residential facilities not supported from the General Fund, it shall first find that sufficient funds are not available from other sources. Any such finding shall be included in the Board's submission to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on the proposed allocation of funds.

6 (c) The Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina shall include 7 in its budget requests for the 1997-99 biennium the estimated amount needed to address 8 any remaining fire safety needs of the residential facilities located on its campuses 9 including the North Carolina School of Science and Math.

10

## PART 17. COMMUNITY COLLEGES

13 Requested by: Representative Russell

#### 14 COMPUTATION OF FTE FOR COURSES TAUGHT IN PRISONS

15 Sec. 17. Community colleges shall compute full-time equivalent (FTE) student 16 hours on the bases of both contact hours and student membership hours for curriculum 17 and occupational extension education programs that are taught in prison facilities and that 18 are offered in compliance with the State Board of Community College's correctional 19 course offering matrix. The State Board of Community Colleges shall report both counts 20 to the General Assembly by January 15, 1997.

The 1997 General Assembly shall consider the question of whether to compute FTE for these courses on the basis of contact hours or on the basis of student membership hours.

- 24
- 25 Requested by: Representative Russell

#### 26 IN-STATE TUITION FOR FAMILIES TRANSFERRED INTO STATE

- 27 Sec. 17.1. (a) G.S. 115D-39 reads as rewritten:
- 28 "§ 115D-39. Student tuition and fees.

The State Board of Community Colleges shall fix and regulate all tuition and fees charged to students for applying to or attending any institution pursuant to this Chapter.

The receipts from all student tuition and fees, other than student activity fees, shall be State funds and shall be deposited as provided by regulations of the State Board of Community Colleges.

The legal resident limitation with respect to tuition, set forth in G.S. 116-143.1 and 34 35 G.S. 116-143.3, shall apply to students attending institutions operating pursuant to this Chapter; provided, however, that when an employer other than the armed services, as that 36 37 term is defined in G.S. 116-143.3, pays tuition for an employee to attend an institution 38 operating pursuant to this Chapter and when the employee works at a North Carolina 39 business location, the employer shall be charged the in-State tuition rate. rate; provided further, however, a community college may charge in-State tuition to up to one percent 40 (1%) of its out-of-state students, rounded up to the next whole number, to accommodate 41 42 the families transferred by business and industry into the State. Notwithstanding these requirements, a refugee who lawfully entered the United States and who is living in this 43

1 State shall be deemed to qualify as a domiciliary of this State under G.S. 116-143.1(a)(1)

and as a State resident for community college tuition purposes as defined in G.S. 116143.1(a)(2)."

4 (b) The State Board of Community Colleges shall adopt rules to implement this 5 section, effective for the fall 1996 quarter.

6

7 Requested by: Representative Grady

#### 8 INCENTIVES FOR ATTRACTING BACCALAUREATE COMPLETION 9 DEGREE PROGRAMS TO CAMPUS/ELIMINATION OF BARRIERS AMONG 10 PUBLIC SCHOOLS, COMMUNITY COLLEGES, AND 11 UNIVERSITIES/STUDIES

Sec. 17.2. (a) The State Board of Community Colleges shall study ways to encourage community colleges to attract baccalaureate completion programs to their campuses, including appropriate financial incentives. The Board shall report the results of this study to the General Assembly prior to January 31, 1997.

(b) The Education Cabinet shall study ways to eliminate barriers to cooperation 16 17 among public schools, community colleges, and universities in the area of distant 18 learning. The Education Cabinet shall develop a plan for sharing registration, credit hours, funding for full-time equivalent students (FTE), counseling and financial aid 19 20 services, tuition receipts, and administrative responsibilities and shall report to the 21 General Assembly prior to January 31, 1997, on the plan it develops. The report shall 22 include a list of any statutory or rule changes that are necessary prior to implementation 23 of the plan and an explanation of why each change is necessary and appropriate.

24

25 Requested by: Representative Grady, McMahan

#### 26 COMMUNITY COLLEGES FUNDING FORMULAS/STUDY

27 Sec. 17.3. The State Board of Community Colleges shall undertake a comprehensive study of the funding formula used to distribute funds to local community 28 29 colleges and shall make any recommendations for changes to the General Assembly by January 31, 1997. The study shall include, but not be limited to, the development of a 30 plan to increase the level of funding for occupational extension courses to the funding 31 32 level for curriculum courses and the cost of such a plan. The State Board of Community 33 Colleges shall use Board Reserve funds to hire an outside, independent consultant to study the funding formula. 34

35

36 Requested by: Representative Grady

HOUSE BILL 1108 version 3

#### 37 EXPENDITURE FOR NEW AND EXPANDING INDUSTRY/REPORT

Sec. 17.4. G.S. 115D-5 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:
"(i) The State Board of Community Colleges shall report to the Joint Legislative
Education Oversight Committee on a quarterly basis on expenditures for the New and
Expanding Industry Program each fiscal year. The report shall include, for each
company or individual that receives funds for New and Expanding Industry:
(1) The total amount of funds received by the company or individual;

1	(2) The amount of funds per trainee received by the company or individual;
2	(3) The amount of funds received per trainee by the community college
3	training the trainee;
4	(4) The number of trainees trained, by company and by community college;
5	and
6	(5) The number of years the companies or individuals have been funded.
7	The report for the first quarter of the 1996-97 fiscal year shall include this information
8	for the prior three fiscal years."
9	
10	PART 18. PUBLIC SCHOOLS
11	
12	Requested by: Representatives Grady, Preston
13	EXPENDITURES FOR SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICERS
14	Sec. 18. The State Board of Education shall modify the accounting system for
15	State Aid to Local School Administrative Units so that it can account for State funds
16	expended for school resource officers in each local school administrative unit.
17	
18	Requested by: Representatives Grady, Preston
19	EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN FUNDS
20	Sec. 18.1. The funds appropriated for exceptional children in this act shall be
21	allocated as follows:
22	(1) Each local school administrative unit shall receive for academically
23	gifted children the sum of \$686.38 per child for three and nine-tenths
24	percent (3.9%) of the 1995-96 actual average daily membership in the
25	local school administrative unit, regardless of the number of children
26	identified as academically gifted in the local school administrative unit.
27	The total number of children for which funds shall be allocated pursuant
28	to this subdivision is 45,861 for the 1996-97 school year.
29	(2) Each local school administrative unit shall receive for exceptional
30	children other than academically gifted children the sum of \$2,059.14
31	per child for the lesser of (i) all children who are identified as
32	exceptional children other than academically gifted children or (ii)
33	twelve and five-tenths percent (12.5%) of the 1995-96 actual average
34	daily membership in the local school administrative unit. The maximum
35	number of children for which funds shall be allocated pursuant to this
36	subdivision is 137,449 for the 1996-97 school year.
37	The dollar amounts allocated under this subsection for exceptional children shall also
38	increase in accordance with legislative salary increments for personnel who serve
39	exceptional children.
40	
41	Requested by: Representatives Grady, Preston

42 SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING IN LOW-WEALTH COUNTIES/SMALL SCHOOL
 43 SYSTEM SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING

1 2	Sec. 18.2. (a) Funds for supplemental funding. – The General Assembly finds that it is appropriate to provide supplemental funds in low-wealth counties to allow those
2	counties to enhance the instructional program and student achievement; therefore, of the
4	funds appropriated to Aid to Local School Administrative Units, the sum of forty-six
5	million four hundred eighty-three thousand eight hundred nine dollars (\$46,483,809) for
6	the 1996-97 fiscal year shall be used for supplemental funds for schools. These funds
7	shall be allocated and administered as provided in Section 17.1 of Chapter 507 of the
8	1995 Session Laws.
9	(b) Funds for small school systems. – The State Board of Education shall allocate
10	and administer funds appropriated for small school system supplemental funding as
11	provided in Section 17.2 of Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws.
12	(c) Reports. – The State Board of Education shall report to the Appropriations
13	Committees of the Senate and the House of Representatives prior to May 1, 1996, on
14	whether counties supplanted local funds with the funds received pursuant to this section.
15	
16	Requested by: Representatives Grady, Preston
17	FUNDS TO REDUCE CLASS SIZE IN GRADE 2
18	Sec. 18.3. The funds appropriated in this act to reduce class size in second
19	grade shall be allocated by the State Board of Education to local school administrative
20	units on the basis of one teacher for every 23 students in second grade. Local school
21	administrative units shall use these funds (i) to reduce class size in second grade to 23 or
22	fewer students or (ii) to hire reading teachers within kindergarten through third grade or
23	otherwise reduce the student-teacher ratio within kindergarten through third grade.
24	For the purpose of calculating the maximum allowable class size for second
25	grade, the ratio of teachers to students shall be 1 to 26.
26	
27	Requested by: Representative Esposito
28	FUNDS TO IMPLEMENT THE ABC'S OF PUBLIC EDUCATION PROGRAM
29	Sec. 18.4. Of the funds appropriated to State Aid to Local School
30	Administrative Units, the State Board of Education may use up to twenty-four million
31	five hundred thousand dollars (\$24,500,000) for the 1996-97 fiscal year to provide
32	incentive funding for schools with higher than projected levels of improvement in student
33	performance, in accordance with the ABC's of Public Education Program, if enacted by the General Assembly. The State Board of Education may allocate up to twenty one
34 35	the General Assembly. The State Board of Education may allocate up to twenty-one million dollars (\$21,000,000) of these funds on a per-teacher basis for each eligible
35 36	school and up to three million five hundred thousand dollars (\$3,500,000) on a per-
30 37	teacher assistant basis for each eligible school

- 37 teacher assistant basis for each eligible school.
- 38 It is the intent of the General Assembly to fully fund this program for the 199739 98 and subsequent fiscal years.
- 40

#### 41 **PART 19. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

42

43 Requested by: Representatives Barbee, Bowie

# USE OF FUNDS RESULTING FROM THE ELIMINATION OF POSITIONS IN DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLES

Sec. 19. Funds in the amount of one hundred thirty-five thousand three hundred eighty-nine dollars (\$135,389) realized from the elimination of 11 positions in the Division of Motor Vehicles during the 1996-97 fiscal year shall be placed in a reserve and shall be used only to support the implementation of the State Titling and Registration System. Funds remaining in the reserve at the end of the 1996-97 fiscal year shall revert to the Highway Fund.

9

10 Requested by: Representative McLaughlin

#### 11 VISITOR CENTERS

Sec. 19.1. (a) The Department of Transportation, with the assistance of the Department of Commerce, shall collect the necessary data to accurately estimate the extent and type of use the public makes of the visitor centers on the State highway system. The Department shall use this data to develop a formula for allocating State resources for the funding of these visitor centers.

17 (b) The Department shall study and make a recommendation to the General 18 Assembly about requiring a local match for funds appropriated by the State for the 19 operations of local visitor centers.

20 (c) Until the Department reports to the General Assembly no new visitor centers 21 shall be approved for addition to the State highway system.

(d) The Department shall submit the report required by this section no later than
 December 31, 1996, to the Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Commission.

(e) G.S. 20-79.7(c)(2) as amended by Section 18.7 of Chapter 507 of the 1995
Session Laws reads as rewritten:

26	"(2)	From the funds remaining in the Special Registration Plate Account
27		after the deductions in accordance with subdivision (1) of this
28		subsection, there is appropriated from the Special Registration Plate
29		Account the sum of five hundred twenty-five thousand dollars
30		(\$525,000) for the 1995-96 fiscal each year of the 1995-97 biennium to
31		provide operating assistance for the Visitor and Welcome Centers:
32		a. on U.S. Highway 17 in Camden County, (\$75,000);
33		b. on U.S. Highway 17 in Brunswick County, (\$75,000);
34		c. on U.S. Highway 441 in Macon County, (\$75,000);
35		d. in the Town of Boone, Watauga County, (\$75,000);
36		e. on U.S. Highway 29 in Caswell County, (\$75,000);
37		f. on U.S. Highway 70 in Carteret County, (\$75,000); and
38		g. on U.S. Highway 64 in Tyrrell County, (\$75,000)."
39		
40	Requested by:	Representatives Barbee, Bowie
11		ντ σε το ανεροστάτιση σεροστ ση σεσος ανιτάτιση σε

## 41 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION REPORT ON REORGANIZATION OF

42 **DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLES** 

The Department of Transportation shall report to the Joint 1 Sec. 19.2. 2 Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee by December 15, 1996, concerning how 3 it will implement the recommendations for the restructuring of the Division of Motor 4 Vehicles through the elimination of positions, consolidation of offices and functions, and 5 the transfer of functions within and from the Division, which were contained in the 6 performance audit of the Division of Motor Vehicles presented to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations in May 1996. This report shall discuss both 7 8 and long-term managerial actions necessary to implement short-term the 9 recommendations and contain detailed budgetary analyses of the short-term and long-10 term effects of these actions. This report shall also describe how the various proposals fit in a long-range plan for the modernization of the Division of Motor Vehicles and the 11 12 functions it performs.

- 13
- 14 Requested by: Representatives Barbee, Bowie

# 15 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION REPORTS TO THE JOINT 16 LEGISLATIVE TRANSPORTATION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

Sec. 19.3. The Department of Transportation shall make the following reports
 to the Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee by the dates specified:

19 20

21

22 23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

38

39

40

41

42

43

 By November 1, 1996, the Department shall report on any changes needed to be made to the vehicle salvage laws to minimize the number of salvage inspections without compromising the integrity of the salvage process. This report shall address how reductions in dedicated salvage inspection positions shall be made under the proposed system.

- (2) By October 1, 1996, the Department shall provide plans for the study of the following issues, including a schedule for completion of the studies:
  - A. How the process by which licenses are modified, revoked, and suspended can be simplified.
  - B. How touch-tone technology and credit cards can be used in the motor vehicle registration process.
  - C. How credit cards can be used to increase customer payment options.
  - D. How collision reports can be entered directly into an automated system database by law enforcement officers.
- 34 (3) By December 1, 1996, the Department shall report how computer
  35 software used to register motor carriers under the International
  36 Registration Plan can be reconfigured so that it can be used more
  37 efficiently by staff and customers.
  - (4) By November 1, 1996, the Department shall:
    - A. Develop a formula to determine the number, location, and staffing of drivers license field offices within the state.
    - B. Use this formula to develop a five-year plan for changes in the number and sizes of drivers license field offices that recognizes the need for the development of larger, multi-functional drivers

1	license offices that provide a wider range of services at
2	centralized locations and to provide a plan for the renovation of
3	existing drivers license field offices that will be retained.
4	(5) By December 1, 1996, the Department shall report on how it will
5	maintain technical support for the vehicle registration and drivers
6	license data systems for the 1997-99 biennium. This report shall
7	estimate staffing needs for technical support in each year, address
8	whether and how contract personnel will be used, and determine the
9	feasibility of using more permanent personnel instead of contractors.
10 11	Requested by: Representatives Barbee, Bowie
12	DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLES ENFORCEMENT DUTIES
13	Sec. 19.4. G.S. 20-4 reads as rewritten:
14	"§ 20-4. Clarification of conflicts as to transfer of functions. Enforcement duties of
15	the Division.
16	In the event that there shall arise any conflict as to the transfer of any functions from
17	the Department of Revenue to the Division of Motor Vehicles, the Governor of the State
18	is hereby authorized to issue an executive order clarifying and making certain the issue
19	thus arising.
20	(a) Primary duty The primary enforcement duty of the Division is the
21	enforcement of the vehicle weight restrictions set forth in G.S. 20-118. In performing
22	this duty, the Division shall make maximum effective use of permanent weigh stations
23	and portable scales.
24	(b) Secondary duties. – The secondary enforcement duties of the Division are as
25	follows and are listed in the order of importance:
26	(1) <u>Enforcement of the motor carrier safety regulations.</u>
27	(2) Enforcement of the emissions inspection program.
28	(3) Inspection of salvage vehicles.
29	(4) Provide security at rest areas.
30	(5) Other duties set out in this Chapter.
31	(c) <u>Restriction. – The Division shall not undertake an enforcement duty that is not</u>
32	listed in this section unless a law specifically authorizes the Division to do so or the duty
33	is undertaken as a condition of receiving federal funds."
34	
35	Requested by: Representatives Barbee, Bowie
36	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION-CASH FLOW CONTRACT FUNDING
37	Sec. 19.5. (a) G.S. 136-176(d) reads as rewritten:
38	"(d) A contract may be let for projects funded from the Trust Fund in anticipation
39	of revenues pursuant to the cash-flow provisions of G.S. 143-28.1 only for the biennium
40	two bienniums following the year in which the contract is let."
41	(b) G.S. 143-28.1 reads as rewritten:

42 "§ 143-28.1. Highway Fund appropriation.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Article, the appropriations made from
 the Highway Fund for highway construction and maintenance are subject to the following
 provisions.

- 4 (1) Cash Flow Funding for Highway Construction and Maintenance. 5 Highway maintenance and construction funds shall be budgeted, 6 expended and accounted for on a 'cash flow' basis. Pursuant to this end, 7 highway maintenance and construction contracts shall be planned and 8 limited so payments due at any time will not exceed the cash available 9 to pay them.
- 10 (2)Appropriations are for Payments and Contract Commitments to be Made in the Appropriation Fiscal Year. – The appropriations provided 11 12 for by the Appropriations Act for highway maintenance and 13 construction are for maximum payments estimated to be made during the appropriation fiscal year and for maximum contracting authority for 14 15 future years. Highway maintenance and construction contracts shall be 16 scheduled so that the total contract payments and other expenditures 17 charged to projects in the fiscal year for each highway maintenance and 18 construction appropriation item will not exceed the current appropriations provided by the General Assembly and unspent prior 19 20 appropriations made by the General Assembly for the particular 21 appropriation item.
- Payments Subject to Availability of Funds Retainage Fully Funded -22 (3) 23 5% Cash Balance Required. – The annual appropriations for highway 24 maintenance and construction provided for by the Appropriations Act shall be expended only to the extent that sufficient funds are available in 25 the Highway Fund. The Department of Transportation shall fully fund 26 27 retainage from maintenance and construction contracts in the year in which the work is performed, and in addition shall maintain an available 28 29 cash balance at the end of each month equal to at least five percent (5%)30 of the unpaid balance of the total maintenance and construction contract obligations. In the event this cash position is not maintained, no further 31 construction and maintenance contract commitments shall be entered 32 33 into until the cash balance has been regained. For the purposes of awarding contracts involving federal-aid, any amount due from the 34 federal government and the Highway Bond Fund as a result of 35 unreimbursed expenditures may be considered as cash for the purposes 36 of this provision. 37
- 38 (4) Anticipation of Revenues. In awarding State highway construction
  39 and maintenance contracts requiring payments beyond a biennium, the
  40 Director of the Budget may anticipate revenues as authorized and
  41 certified by the General Assembly, to continue contract payments for up
  42 to seventy-five percent (75%) of the revenues which are estimated for
  43 the first fiscal year of the succeeding biennium and which are not

1			required for other budget items. Up to fifty percent (50%) of the
2			revenues not required for other budget items may be anticipated for the
3			second and subsequent fiscal years' year of the succeeding biennium's
4			contract payments. Up to forty percent (40%) of the revenues not
5			required for other budget items may be anticipated for the first year of
6			the second succeeding biennium and up to twenty percent (20%) of the
7			revenues not required for other budget items may be anticipated for the
8			second year of the second succeeding biennium.
9		(5)	Amounts Obligated – Payments Subject to the Availability of Funds –
10		(0)	Termination of Contracts. – Highway maintenance and construction
11			appropriations may be obligated in the amount of allotments made to the
12			Department of Transportation by the Office of State Budget and
12			Management for the estimated payments for maintenance and
13			construction contract work to be performed in the appropriation fiscal
14			
15 16			year. The allotments shall be multi-year allotments and shall be based
			on estimated revenues and shall be subject to the maximum contract
17			authority contained in subdivision (2) above. Payment for highway
18			maintenance and construction work performed pursuant to contract in
19			any fiscal year other than the current fiscal year will be subject to
20			appropriations by the General Assembly. Highway maintenance and
21			construction contracts shall contain a schedule of estimated completion
22			progress and any acceleration of this progress shall be subject to the
23			approval of the Department of Transportation provided funds are
24			available. The State reserves the right to terminate or suspend any
25			highway maintenance or construction contract and any highway
26			maintenance or construction contract shall be so terminated or
27			suspended if funds will not be available for payment of the work to be
28			performed during that fiscal year pursuant to the contract. In the event
29			of termination of any contract, the contractor shall be given a written
30			notice of termination at least 60 days before completion of scheduled
31			work for which funds are available. In the event of termination, the
32			contractor shall be paid for the work already performed in accordance
33			with the contract specifications.
34		(6)	Provision Incorporated in Contracts. – The provisions of subdivision (5)
35			of this section shall be incorporated verbatim in all highway
36			construction and maintenance contracts.
37		(7)	Existing Contracts Are Not Affected. – The provisions of this section
38		$\langle \cdot \rangle$	shall not apply to highway construction and maintenance contracts
39			awarded by the Department of Transportation prior to July 15, 1980."
40	(c)	The I	Department of Transportation shall report quarterly beginning on October
40 41			then on the fifteenth of the month following the end of the fiscal quarter, to
41			ative Transportation Oversight Committee on all projects to be built with

the Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee on all projects to be built with
funds obligated using the cash flow provisions of G.S. 143-28.1. The report shall contain

a list of the projects and the amount obligated in anticipation of revenues for each year of 1 2 the project. 3 4 Requested by: Representatives Barbee, Bowie 5 CASH FLOW HIGHWAY FUND AND HIGHWAY TRUST FUND 6 **APPROPRIATIONS** 7 Sec. 19.6. Section 18.9 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as 8 rewritten: 9 "Sec. 18.9. (a) The General Assembly authorizes and certifies anticipated revenues 10 of the Highway Fund as follows: For Fiscal Year 1997-98 \$1,075.6 Million \$1,089.4 Million 11 12 For Fiscal Year 1998-99 \$1,093.1 Million \$1,110.7 Million For Fiscal Year 1999-00 \$1,146.7 Million 13 14 For Fiscal Year 2000-01 \$1,174.3 Million The General Assembly authorizes and certifies anticipated revenues of the 15 (b)Highway Trust Fund as follows: 16 For Fiscal Year 1997-98 17 \$ 775.8 Million \$ 788.2 Million 18 For Fiscal Year 1998-99 \$ 799.8 Million \$ 812.7 Million \$839.3 Million 19 For Fiscal Year 1999-00 \$867.2 Million ". 20 For Fiscal Year 2000-01 21 22 Requested by: Representatives Barbee, Bowie 23 **RADIO ISLAND RAILROAD TRESTLE** 24 Sec. 19.7. (a) Subsection (b) of Section 18.28 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session 25 Laws reads as rewritten: The Department of Transportation shall proceed with the planning and 26 "(b) construction of the trestle, Project P-3100 in the 1996-2002 Transportation Improvement 27 Program, and shall commence construction of the trestle during calendar year 1996. The 28 29 Beaufort and Morehead Railroad Company, owner of the trestle, shall be conveyed to the Department of Transportation by the North Carolina Ports Railway Commission for 30 construction of the replacement trestle and related purposes authorized by G.S. 136-31 32 44.36. The completed bridge shall be owned by the Department of Transportation and shall be added to the State System for maintenance purposes." 33 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Department of Transportation 34 (b)may award a contract for Project 3100 in the 1996-2002 Transportation Improvement 35 Program on a design-build basis, using any procurement process that the Department of 36 37 Transportation determines will result in maximum efficiency in constructing this project. 38 The Department of Transportation shall file a progress report every six months (c) beginning on December 1, 1996, to the Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight 39 Committee on the construction of this project. 40 41 42 Requested by: Representative Sexton SECONDARY ROAD FUNDS ELIGIBILITY MODIFICATION 43

1	Sec. 19.9. Section 169.1 of Chapter 321 of the 1993 Session Laws reads as
2	rewritten:
3	"Sec. 169.1. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Department of
4	Transportation shall maintain the streets and highways on the State highway system
5	within municipalities that are not eligible for funds under G.S. 136-41.2. The
6	Department of Transportation shall maintain the streets and highways as part of the State
7	secondary system, and maintain the paving priority for the secondary roads the same as if
8	the municipality were not incorporated, as long as the ineligibility for funds under G.S.
9	136-41.2 continues. The provisions of this section apply only to municipalities
10	incorporated between July 1, 1989, and June 30, <del>1993. <u>1993</u>, and during 1996.</del> "
11	
12 13	PART 20. DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION
15 14	Requested by: Representatives Justus, Thompson
15	ADDITIONAL PRIVATE PRISON BEDS
16	Sec. 20. G.S. 148-37(g) reads as rewritten:
17	"(g) The Secretary of Correction may contract with private for-profit or nonprofit
18	firms for the provision and operation of two-four or more confinement facilities totaling
19	up to 1,000 2,000 beds in the State to house State prisoners when to do so would most
20	economically and effectively promote the purposes served by the Department of
21	Correction. This 1,000-bed 2,000-bed limitation shall not apply to the 500 beds in private
22	substance abuse treatment centers authorized by the General Assembly prior to July 1,
23	1995. Whenever the Department of Correction determines that new prison facilities are
24	required in addition to existing State-owned facilities, the Department may contract for
25	any remaining beds authorized by this section before constructing State-operated
26	facilities.
27	Contracts entered under the authority of this subsection shall be for a period not to
28	exceed 10 years, shall be renewable from time to time for a period not to exceed 10 years,
29	and are subject to the approval of the Council of State and the Department of
30	Administration, after consultation with the Joint Legislative Commission on
31	Governmental Operations. Confinement facilities provided under the authority of this
32	subsection shall not be used for the purpose of consolidating existing State confinement facilities. years. The Secretary of Correction shall enter contracts under this subsection
33 34	only if funds are appropriated for this purpose by the General Assembly. Contracts
34 35	entered under the authority of this subsection may be subject to any requirements for the
36	location of the confinement facilities set forth by the General Assembly in appropriating
37	those funds.
38	Once the Department has made a determination to contract for additional private
39	prison beds, it shall issue a request for proposals within 30 days of the decision. The
40	request for proposals shall require bids to be submitted within three months, and the
41	Department shall award contracts within three months of the submission of bids. The
42	final award decision shall be made by the Secretary of Correction, in consultation with
43	the Chairs of the Joint Legislative Correction Oversight Committee and the Chairs of the

1 House and Senate Appropriations Subcommittees on Justice and Public Safety, and the

- 2 contract shall then be subject to the approval of the Council of State after consultation
- 3 with the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations.

4 Contracts made under the authority of this subsection may provide the State with an 5 option to purchase the confinement facility or may provide for the purchase of the 6 confinement facility by the State. Contracts made under the authority of this subsection shall state that plans and specifications for private confinement facilities shall be 7 8 furnished to and reviewed by the Office of State Construction. The Office of State 9 Construction shall inspect and review each project during construction to ensure that the 10 project is suitable for habitation and to determine whether the project would be suitable for future acquisition by the State. The Department of Correction may give preference to 11 12 facilities intended for joint county and State use where such facilities are developed by public/private partnerships and financed by tax-exempt bond issues, and where such 13 14 facilities offer general terms and conditions favorable to the State in the competitive 15 bidding process pursuant to Article 8 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes. All contracts for the housing of State prisoners in private confinement facilities shall require 16 a minimum of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) of occurrence-based liability insurance 17 18 and shall hold the State harmless and provide reimbursement for all liability arising out of actions caused by operations and employees of the private confinement facility. 19

20 Prisoners housed in private confinement facilities pursuant to this subsection shall 21 remain subject to the rules adopted for the conduct of persons committed to the State prison system. The Secretary of Correction may review and approve the design and 22 23 construction of private confinement facilities before housing State prisoners in these 24 facilities. The rules regarding good time, gain time, and earned credits, discipline, classification, extension of the limits of confinement, transfers, housing arrangements, 25 and eligibility for parole shall apply to inmates housed in private confinement facilities 26 27 pursuant to this subsection. The operators of private confinement facilities may adopt any other rules as may be necessary for the operation of those facilities with the written 28 29 approval of the Secretary of Correction. Custodial officials employed by a private confinement facility are agents of the Secretary of Correction and may use those 30 procedures for use of force authorized by the Secretary of Correction to defend 31 themselves, to enforce the observance of discipline in compliance with confinement 32 33 facility rules, to secure the person of a prisoner, and to prevent escape. Private firms under this subsection shall employ inmate disciplinary and grievance policies of the 34 35 North Carolina Department of Correction."

- 36
- 37 Requested by: Representatives Justus, Thompson

#### 38 USE OF FACILITIES CLOSED UNDER GPAC

39 Sec. 20.1. In conjunction with the closing of small expensive prison units 40 recommended for consolidation by the Government Performance Audit Committee, the 41 Department of Correction shall consult with the county or municipality in which the unit 42 is located about the possibility of converting that unit to local use. Consistent with 43 existing law, the Department may provide for the lease or transfer of any of these units to

counties or municipalities wishing to convert them to local use. The Department of 1 2 Correction may also consider converting some of the units recommended for closing 3 from medium security to minimum security, where that conversion would be cost-4 effective 5 6 Requested by: Representatives Justus, Thompson 7 **REIMBURSEMENT TO COUNTIES FOR HOUSING COSTS OF INMATES** 8 AWAITING TRANSFER TO STATE PRISON SYSTEM 9 Sec. 20.2. (a) G.S. 148-29 reads as rewritten: 10 "§ 148-29. Transportation of convicts to prison; reimbursement to counties; sheriff's expense affidavit; State not liable for maintenance expenses until 11 12 convict received. affidavit. 13 The sheriff having in charge any prisoner to be taken to the Central Prison at Raleigh 14 shall send him to the Central Prison within five days after the adjournment of the court at 15 which he was sentenced, if no appeal has been taken. Beginning on the sixth day after 16 adjournment of the court in which the prisoner was sentenced and continuing through the 17 day the prisoner is received by the Division of Prisons, the Department of Correction 18 shall pay the county a standard sum set by the General Assembly in its appropriations acts for the cost of providing food, clothing, personal items, supervision, and necessary 19 20 ordinary medical services to the prisoner awaiting transfer to the State prison system. The sheriff shall file with the board of commissioners of his county a copy of his 21 affidavit as to necessary guard, together with a copy of his itemized account of expenses, 22 23 both certified to by him as true copies of those on file in his office. The State is not 24 liable for the expenses of maintaining convicts until they have been received by the State Department of Correction authorities, nor shall any moneys be paid out of the treasury for 25 support of convicts prior to such reception." 26 The Department of Correction may use funds available for the 1995-96 fiscal 27 (b)year to pay the sum of fourteen dollars and fifty cents (\$14.50) per day as reimbursement 28 29 to counties for the cost of housing inmates convicted and awaiting transfer to the State prison system, as provided in G.S. 148-29. 30 Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Correction for the 1996-97 31 (c)fiscal year, the sum of fourteen million six hundred thousand dollars (\$14,600,000) shall 32 33 be used to raise the per diem reimbursement to counties from fourteen dollars and fifty cents (\$14.50) per day to forty dollars (\$40.00) per day for the cost of housing inmates 34 35 convicted and awaiting transfer to the State prison system, as provided in G.S. 148-29. If these funds are depleted prior to the end of the fiscal year, the Department of Correction 36 37 may use funds available, other than lapsed salaries and fringe benefits, to reimburse 38 counties pursuant to this section. 39 Subsections (a) and (b) of this section become effective January 1, 1996. (d)40 41 Requested by: Representatives Justus, Thompson

#### **COMBINATION OF PAROLE PROBATION FIELD SERVICES AND PAROLE** 1 2 PRE- AND POST-RELEASE SERVICES PROGRAMS FOR BUDGETING 3 **PURPOSES** 4 Sec. 20.3. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Department of 5 Correction may combine Parole Probation Field Services and Parole Pre- and Post-6 Release Services programs for budgeting purposes in order to reflect the actual operation 7 in the field, since officers from each program are responsible for both parole and 8 probation cases. 9 10 Requested by: Representatives Justus, Thompson **MODIFICATION OF FUNDING FORMULA FROM THE NORTH CAROLINA** 11 12 STATE-COUNTY CRIMINAL JUSTICE PARTNERSHIP ACT 13 Sec. 20.4. Notwithstanding the funding formula set forth in G.S. 143B-273.15, 14 grants made through the North Carolina State-County Criminal Justice Partnership Act 15 for the 1996-97 fiscal year shall be distributed to the counties as specified in G.S. 143B-16 273.15(2) only, and not as discretionary funds. Appropriations not claimed or expended 17 by counties during the 1996-97 fiscal year shall be distributed pursuant to G.S. 143B-18 273.15(1). 19 20 Requested by: Representatives Justus, Thompson 21 **PRIVATE PRISON CONTRACTS** 22 Sec. 20.5. (a) The Department of Correction shall award contracts for the 23 1,000 private prison beds authorized in G.S. 148-37(g) by June 30, 1996. 24 This section is effective upon ratification. (b) 25 26 Requested by: Representatives Justus, Thompson 27 DART AFTERCARE FUNDS SHALL NOT REVERT Sec. 20.6. (a) Funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Correction 28 29 for the 1995-96 fiscal year for a Drug Alcohol Recovery Treatment (DART) aftercare 30 program shall not revert at the end of the fiscal year but shall remain available to the Department during the 1996-97 fiscal year and be used to contract for up to three pilot 31 programs statewide to provide aftercare services, including counseling and job referral 32 33 services, for DART DWI offenders and other offenders who have completed a DART 34 program in the Division of Prisons. 35 The Department of Correction shall report on the pilot programs to the Chairs 36 of the Senate and House Appropriations Committees and the Chairs of the Senate and House Appropriations Subcommittees on Justice and Public Safety by March 1, 1997. 37 38 The report shall include information on the number of clients served, the quality of 39 services, the cost-effectiveness of the services, and the benefits of the programs to 40 offenders. This section becomes effective June 30, 1996. 41 (b)42

43 Requested by: Representatives Justus, Thompson

# DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION/DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES JOINT PLAN/RESERVE FOR SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT PILOT PROGRAM FOR PAROLEES AND PROBATIONERS SHALL NOT REVERT

4 Sec. 20.7. (a) The balance of the five hundred eighty-three thousand dollars 5 (\$583,000) appropriated in Chapter 24 of the Session Laws of the 1994 Extra Session to 6 the Department of Correction for the 1994-95 fiscal year and carried forward to the 1995-7 96 fiscal year by Section 19.8 of Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws for an intensive 8 out-patient substance abuse treatment pilot program for parolees and probationers with 9 serious substance abuse histories shall not revert at the end of the fiscal year but shall 10 remain available to the Department during the 1996-97 fiscal year to be used for the operation and evaluation of the Department of Correction/Department of Human 11 12 Resources joint substance abuse program, the Drug Alcohol Recovery Treatment (DART) aftercare pilot program, and other prison-based or community corrections 13 14 substance abuse programs in the Department of Correction, as determined by the 15 Secretary of Correction.

16 The Department of Correction shall report quarterly to the Joint Legislative 17 Corrections Oversight Committee on the use of these funds and any benefits realized. 18 The Department of Human Resources shall participate in these reports as they relate to 19 the joint project.

- 20 (b) This se
  - (b) This section becomes effective June 30, 1996.
- 21

22 Requested by: Representatives Justus, Thompson

# 23 SALARY CONTINUATION BENEFITS FOR ALL DEPARTMENT OF 24 CORRECTION EMPLOYEES INJURED BY DELIBERATE ACT OR WHILE 25 PERFORMING SUPERVISORY DUTIES

26 Sec. 20.8. (a) G.S. 143-166.13(b) reads as rewritten:

- "(b) The following persons are entitled to benefits under this Article regardless of
  whether they are subject to the Criminal Justice Training and Standards Act:
- 29 (1) Driver License Examiners injured by accident arising out of and in the
   30 course of giving a road test, Division of Motor Vehicles, Department of
   31 Transportation. Transportation;
- 32 (2) Employees injured by a direct and deliberate act of an offender
   33 supervised by the Department of Correction or an individual acting on
   34 behalf of such an offender or while performing supervisory duties over
   35 offenders which place the employees at risk of such injury, Department
   36 of Correction."
- 37 (b) This section applies to injuries occurring on or after the effective date of this 38 act.
- 39
- 40 Requested by: Representatives Justus, Thompson

#### 41 **REPORT ON WOMEN AT RISK**

42 Sec. 20.9. The Women at Risk program shall report by December 1, 1996, and 43 by May 1, 1997, to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations, the

1 Chairs of the House and Senate Appropriations Committees, and the Chairs of the House 2 and Senate Appropriations Subcommittees on Justice and Public Safety on the 3 expenditure of State appropriations and on the effectiveness of the program, including 4 information on the number of clients served, the number of clients who have had their 5 probation revoked, and the number of clients who have successfully completed the 6 program.

7

8 Requested by: Representatives Justus, Thompson

### 9 FEDERAL MATCHING FUNDS

10 Sec. 20.10. Section 27.10A of Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as 11 rewritten:

<sup>12</sup> "Sec. 27.10A. Appropriations made in this act for the 1995-97 biennium to the Office

of State Construction of the Department of Administration for construction of new prison beds, excluding the sum of seven million five hundred thousand dollars (\$7,500,000) to

15 be used for the design and preliminary site work, are to match federal funds available for

prison construction in the <del>1995 or</del> 1996 federal fiscal year or subsequent federal fiscal

17 years. If the federal match is not made available by January 1, 1996, available, these

18 State funds shall be made available to the Office of State Construction of the Department 19 of Administration for construction of new prison beds, segregation units, and support

20 buildings and <del>systems as specified in this act.</del> systems.

The Office of State Construction shall report to the Chairs of the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations, the Joint Legislative Corrections Oversight Committee, the Chairs of the Senate and House Appropriations Committees, and the Chairs of the Senate and House Appropriations Subcommittees on Justice and Public Safety on the availability of federal prison construction matching funds."

26

27 Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito

#### 28 USE OF PRISON MATCH FUNDS

Sec. 20.11. Section 27.10A1 of Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws is repealed. Any funds appropriated in Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws for construction of new prison beds that are not needed to construct prisons for the 1995-97 fiscal biennium shall be placed in a reserve for appropriation by the 1997 General Assembly.

34

### 35 PART 21. DEPARTMENT OF CRIME CONTROL AND PUBLIC SAFETY

36

37 Requested by: Representatives Justus, Thompson

#### 38 **REPORT ON STATE HIGHWAY PATROL PROMOTIONAL POLICY**

39 Sec. 21. The Division of the State Highway Patrol, Department of Crime 40 Control and Public Safety, shall report to the Crime Control and Public Safety Study 41 Commission the Chains of the House and Sanata Appropriations Committees and the

41 Commission, the Chairs of the House and Senate Appropriations Committees, and the

- 42 Chairs of the House and Senate Appropriations Subcommittees on Justice and Public
- 43 Safety on the promotional system adopted by the State Highway Patrol on May 15, 1996.

1	The Departm	ent shall report on the crit	eria an	d quali	ifications use	ed to rank tr	oopers and
2	supervisors in the system and on the progress of the training process of the system by						
3	January 1, 19	97. By July 1, 1997, the I	Departn	nent sh	nall report on	the implem	entation of
4	the promotion	nal system, including the	numbe	r of tr	oopers and s	supervisors of	eligible for
5	promotion, th	e number of troopers and	l super	visors	promoted, a	nd the crite	ria used to
6	rank each troo	oper and supervisor promot	ted und	er the s	system.		
7							
8	PART 22. J	UDICIAL DEPARTMEN	Τ				
9							
10	Requested by	: Representatives Justus,	Thomp	son			
11	ADDITIONA	AL ASSISTANT DISTRI	CT AT	TORN	NEYS		
12	Sec. 22. (	a) $G.S. 7A-60(a1)$ read	ds as re	writter	n:		
13	"(al) The	e counties of the State are	e organ	ized in	nto prosecuto	orial districts	s, and each
14	district has th	e counties and the number	of full-	time as	ssistant distri	ct attorneys	set forth in
15	the following	table:					
16						No. of Full	-Time
17	Prosecutorial					Asst. Distri	ict
18	District	Counties Attorneys					
19	1	Camden, Chowan, Cur	rituck,	8	<u>9</u>		
20		Dare, Gates, Pasqu	uotank,				
21		Perquimans					
22	2	Beaufort, Hyde, Martin	1,4	<u>5</u>			
23		Tyrrell, Washington	on				
24	3A	Pitt 7 <u>8</u>					
25	3B	Carteret, Craven, Paml	ico	6	<u>8</u>		
26	4	Duplin, Jones, Onslow	, <del>10</del>	<u>12</u>			
27		Sampson					
28	5	New Hanover, Pender	9	<u>11</u>			
29	6A	—					
30	6B	Bertie, Hertford, <del>3</del>	<u>4</u>				
31		Northampton					
32	7	Edgecombe, Nash		n		<del>-10</del>	<u>13</u>
33	8	Greene, Lenoir, Wayne		<u>10</u>			
34	9	Franklin, Granville,	8	<u>9</u>			
35		Vance, Warren					
36	9A		<u>3</u>				
37	10	Wake				<del>20</del>	<u>24</u>
38	11	Harnett, Johnston, Lee		<u>11</u>			
39	12	Cumberland 12	<u>14</u>	<i>.</i>	_		
40	13	Bladen, Brunswick, Co	olumbus	5 <del>6</del>	<u>7</u>		
41	14	Durham $9 \frac{10}{7}$					
42	15/		_	<i>.</i>			
43	151	B Orange, Chatham	<del>5</del>	<u>6</u>			

1		16A	Sootland Hale		Λ		
1			Scotland, Hoke		<u>4</u>		
2		16B	Robeson 7	<u>8</u> 4	~		
3		17A	Rockingham	4	<u>5</u> 5		
4		17B	Stokes, Surry	4	<u>5</u>		
5		18	Guilford <del>18</del>	<u>22</u> 4	_		
6		19A	Cabarrus		<u>5</u>		
7		19B	Montgomery, I	_	h <del>5</del>	<u>6</u>	
8		19C	Rowan 4	<u>5</u>			
9		20	Anson, Moore,	Richm	ond,	<del>12</del>	<u>14</u>
10			Stanly, Ur	nion			
11	/	21	Forsyth 12	<u>13</u>			
12	,	22	Alexander, Day	vidson,	Davie,	<del>11</del>	<u>14</u>
13			Iredell				
14	,	23	Alleghany, Asl	ne, Wilk	xes,	4	<u>5</u>
15			Yadkin		-		_
16	-	24	Avery, Madiso	n, Mitcl	hell,	3	4
17			Watauga,				
18	-	25	Burke, Caldwe	•		<del>11</del>	12
19	/	26	Mecklenburg	24			
20	/	27A	Gaston	8	9		
21	/	27B	Cleveland,	5	<u>28</u> <u>9</u> <u>6</u>		
22			Lincoln		_		
23	·	28	Buncombe	8	9		
24		29	Henderson, Mo			8	<u>9</u>
25			Rutherford				-
26	·	30	Cherokee, Clay		-	6	7
27			Haywood,	·	·	-	<u> </u>
28			Swain."	Juckso	11, 10 <b>140</b> 0	, ii,	
29	(b) <sup>7</sup>	This se	ection becomes	effectiv	e Ianua	rv 1 10	997
30		1112.30			U Janua	1 y 1, 1.	,,,,
	Pequestad	hu I	anracantativas	Instite	Thomp	son	
31	requested	Uy. F	Representatives	justus,	rnomps	5011	

#### 32 ASSISTANT PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Sec. 22.1. From funds appropriated to the Indigent Persons' Attorney Fee Fund
 for the 1996-97 fiscal year, the Administrative Office of the Courts may use up to five
 hundred twenty-eight thousand one hundred ninety-eight dollars (\$528,198) for salaries,
 benefits, and related expenses to establish up to 11 new assistant public defenders.

- 37
- 38 Requested by: Representatives Justus, Thompson

#### **39 RESERVE FOR DRUG TREATMENT COURT PROGRAM**

40 Sec. 22.2. (a) Of the funds appropriated to the Judicial Department in the certified

41 budget for the 1995-96 fiscal year to the Reserve for Court/Drug Treatment Program,

- 42 established by Section 41 of Chapter 24 of the Session Laws of the 1994 Extra Session,
- 43 as amended by Section 21.6 of Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws, up to the sum of

one hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$175,000) of any balance remaining in the
 reserve shall not revert, but may be used during the 1996-97 fiscal year for nonrecurring
 program items.

- 4
- (b) This section becomes effective June 30, 1996.
- 5

6 Requested by: Representatives Justus, Thompson

### 7 ANNUAL REPORT ON RECIDIVISM

8 Sec. 22.3. The Judicial Department, through the North Carolina Sentencing 9 and Policy Advisory Commission, and the Department of Correction shall jointly prepare 10 an annual report on recidivism among criminal offenders. The findings of the report shall be based upon methodology similar to that employed in the May 1, 1996, Recidivism 11 12 Study that was presented to the Chairs of the House and Senate Appropriations Committees and the Chairs of the House and Senate Appropriations Subcommittees on 13 14 Justice and Public Safety. This methodology shall include tracking of all offenders 15 assigned to community corrections programs or released from prison by fiscal year, beginning with the 1993-94 fiscal year for the first year's report, and then identifying 16 17 those offenders rearrested within two years or more after assignment to a program or 18 release from prison. Community correction programs to be included in the report are the Treatment Alternatives to Street Crime (TASC), the Community Penalties Program, 19 20 Community Service, all supervised probation and parole programs, and all community 21 correction programs supervised or funded by the Department of Correction.

22 As part of this joint project, the Department of Correction shall provide the 23 Sentencing and Policy Advisory Commission with a computerized list of offenders 24 released from prison and offenders entering supervised probation during the specified time period. The list shall include specific offender-identifying information and clearly 25 identify offenders entering community corrections programs supervised or funded by the 26 27 Department of Correction. The Sentencing and Policy Advisory Commission shall be responsible for matching offenders to Division of Criminal Information (DCI) criminal 28 29 records and for the production and printing of the final report.

Data collection and report preparation for the first year shall be funded from the sum of four thousand dollars (\$4,000) appropriated to the Judicial Department for the 1996-97 fiscal year for that purpose, and grant funds available to the Department of Correction for the 1996-97 fiscal year, up to the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000). The report shall be due by April 1 of each year.

35

36 Requested by: Representatives Justus, Thompson

#### 37 AUTHORIZE ADDITIONAL MAGISTRATES

38

Sec. 22.4. G.S. 7A-133(c) reads as rewritten:

39 "(c) Each county shall have the numbers of magistrates and additional seats of40 district court, as set forth in the following table:

41

42

43

Magistrates

Additional Seats of

1	County	MinN	Max.	Court				
2	0 1		•					
3	Camden		2					
4	Chowan		3					
5	Currituck		3					
6	Dare 3							
7		3						
8	Pasquotan		3	5				
9	Perquimar		2	3				
10	Martin5							
11	Beaufort	4	8					
12	Tyrrell	1	3					
13	Hyde 2	4						
14	Washingto	on	3	4				
15	Pitt 10	12	Farmy	ville				
16							I	Ayden
17	Craven	7	10	Havel	ock			5
18	Pamlico	2	3					
19		5	8					
20	Sampson		8					
21	Duplin	9	11					
22		3						
23		8	14					
24	New Hand	-	6	11				
25		4	6	11				
26		9	14	Roanc	ke			
27	TunnuA	/	11	Round	ĸċ		I	Rapids,
28								Scotland Neck
29	Northamp	ton	5	6			L	
30	Bertie 4		5	0				
31	Hertford		6					
32	Nash 7			/ Moun	+			
33	Edgecom		4	6	Rocky	Mount		
34	-	4	6	0	КОСКУ	Would		
35		5	11	Moun	Olivo			
36	Wayne Greene	2	4	WIOUII	Onve			
				<b>an a</b> a				
37	Lenoir4 Granville		La Gra 7	ange				
38			/					
39		5	1					
40		3	4					
41	Franklin		6					
42			5					
43	Caswell	2	5					

1 2 3 4 5	Wake 12 20	Apex,	,	Wendell, Fuquay- Varina, Wake Forest
6	Harnett 7	11	Dunn	
7	Johnston 10	12	Benson,	
8				Clayton,
9				Selma
10	Lee 4 6			
11	Cumberland	10	17	
12	Bladen 4	6	_	
13	Brunswick	4	7	
14	Columbus6	8	Tabor City	
15	Durham 8	12		
16	Alamance 7	10	Burlington	
17	Orange 4	11	Chapel Hill	
18	Chatham 3	8	Siler City	
19	Scotland 3	5		
20	Hoke 4 5	17		
21	Robeson 8	16	Fairmont,	Monton
22				Maxton,
23				Pembroke,
24				Red Springs,
25				Rowland,
26 27	Rockingham	4	9 Reidsville,	St. Pauls
27 28	Kockingham	4	9 Keldsville,	Eden,
28 29				Madison
30	Stokes 2 5			Widdison
31	Surry 5 9	Mt. A	irv	
32	Guilford 20	26	High Point	
33	Cabarrus 5	9	Kannapolis	
34	Montgomery	2	4	
35	Randolph 5	<u>810</u>	Liberty	
36	Rowan 5	$10^{-1}$		
37	Stanly 5 6	-		
38	Union 4 6			
39	Anson 4 5			
40	Richmond	5	6 Hamlet	
41	Moore 5 8	South	ern	
42				Pines
43	Forsyth 3	15	Kernersville	

1	Alexander	2	3
2	Davidson 7	10	Thomasville
3	Davie 2 3		
4	Iredell 4 9	Moor	esville
5	Alleghany	1	2
6	Ashe 3 4		
7	Wilkes 4	6	
8	Yadkin 3	5	
9	Avery 3 4		
10	Madison 4	5	
11	Mitchell 3	4	
12	Watauga 4	6	
13	Yancey 2	4	
14	Burke 4 7		
15	Caldwell 4	7	
16	Catawba 6	10	Hickory
17	Mecklenburg	15	26
18	Gaston 11	20	
19	Cleveland 5	8	
20	Lincoln 4	6	
21	Buncombe	6	15
22	Henderson	4	<del>6-</del> 7
23	McDowell	3	5
24	Polk 3 4		
25	Rutherford	6	8
26	Transylvania	2	4
27	Cherokee 3	4	
28	Clay 1 2		
29	Graham 2	3	
30	Haywood 5	7	Canton
31	Jackson 3	4	
32	Macon 3	4	
33	Swain 2 3."		
34			
25			

35 Requested by: Representatives Justus, Thompson, Grady

#### 36 CLERK OF SUPERIOR COURT COMPENSATION STUDY

Sec. 22.5. The Administrative Office of the Courts shall study the position classification and pay plan of the Office of the Clerk of Superior Court. The study shall provide recommendations on the appropriate qualifications and compensation of deputy and assistant clerks for the proper functioning of the Office of the Clerk of Superior Court, and shall include a review of current job classes and any potential new classes. The Administrative Office of the Courts shall report the results of this study and its recommendations to the Chairs of the House and Senate Appropriations Committees and

the Chairs of the House and Senate Appropriations Subcommittees on Justice and Public 1 2 Safety by March 1, 1997.

3

#### 4 **PART 23. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

5 6 Requested by: Representatives Justus, Thompson

#### AUTHORIZATION OF FICTITIOUS LICENSES 7 AND REGISTRATION 8 PLATES ON PUBLICLY OWNED MOTOR VEHICLES

9

Sec. 23. G.S. 20-39(h) reads as rewritten:

10 "(h) The Commissioner, notwithstanding any other provision of this Chapter, may lawfully and to the extent necessary, provide local, State or federal law-enforcement 11 12 officers on special undercover assignments with motor vehicle drivers licenses and motor 13 vehicle registration plates under assumed names using false or fictitious addresses. Such 14 registration plates shall only be used on publicly owned or leased vehicles. Requests for 15 these licenses and registration plates shall be made to the Commissioner by the head of the local. State or federal law-enforcement agency and be accompanied by approval in 16 17 writing from the Director of the State Bureau of Investigation upon a specific finding by 18 the Director that the request is justified and necessary. The Director shall keep a record of all such licenses, registration plates, assumed names, false or fictitious addresses, and 19 20 law-enforcement officers using the licenses or registration plates, and shall request the 21 immediate return of any license or registration plate that is no longer necessary. Licenses and registration plates provided under this subsection shall expire six months after initial 22 23 issuance or subsequent validation after the request for extension has been approved in 24 writing by the Director of the State Bureau of Investigation. The head of the local, State or federal law-enforcement agency shall be responsible for the use of the licenses and 25 registration plates and shall return them immediately to the Commissioner for 26 27 cancellation upon either (i) their expiration, (ii) request of the Director of the State Bureau of Investigation, or (iii) request of the Commissioner. Failure to return a license 28 29 or registration plates issued pursuant to this subsection shall be punished as a Class 2 misdemeanor. At no time shall the number of valid licenses and registration plates issued 30 under this act exceed fifty, one hundred fifty, and those issued shall be strictly monitored 31 32 by the Director. All of the private registration plates issued to special agents of the State 33 Bureau of Investigation under the Department of Justice and to alcohol law enforcement agents under the Department of Crime Control and Public Safety, pursuant to G.S. 14-34 35 250, may be fictitious plates and shall not be counted in the total number of fictitious plates authorized by this subsection." 36

37

38 Requested by: Representatives Justus, Thompson

#### **REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS OF THE WESTERN JUSTICE ACADEMY** 39

40 Sec. 23.1. Of the funds allocated to the Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account for the 1995-97 biennium, the sum of six million dollars (\$6,000,000) shall be 41

42 transferred to the Department of Justice for repairs and renovations of the Western Justice

Academy located at Edneyville in Henderson County. The Department of Justice shall 43

let contracts for all repairs and renovations of the Academy as soon as possible, but not
 later than December 1, 1996.

3

#### PART 24. DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES

4 5 6

8

#### Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes

- 7 **MEDICAID** 
  - Sec. 24. Section 23.14 of Chapter 324, 1995 Session Laws, reads as rewritten:

9 "Sec. 23.14. (a) Funds appropriated in this act for services provided in accordance 10 with Title XIX of the Social Security Act (Medicaid) are for both the categorically needy 11 and the medically needy. Funds appropriated for these services shall be expended in 12 accordance with the following schedule of services and payment bases. All services and 13 payments are subject to the language at the end of this subsection.

- 14 Services and payment bases:
- 15 16

17

18

19

20

21

29

- (1) Hospital-Inpatient Payment for hospital inpatient services will be prescribed in the State Plan as established by the Department of Human Resources. Administrative days for any period of hospitalization shall be limited to a maximum of three days.
- (2) Hospital-Outpatient Eighty percent (80%) of allowable costs or a prospective reimbursement plan as established by the Department of Human Resources.
- (3) Nursing Facilities Payment for nursing facility services will be
  prescribed in the State Plan as established by the Department of Human
  Resources. Nursing facilities providing services to Medicaid recipients
  who also qualify for Medicare, must be enrolled in the Medicare
  program as a condition of participation in the Medicaid program. State
  facilities are not subject to the requirement to enroll in the Medicare
  program.
  - (4) Intermediate Care Facilities for the Mentally Retarded As prescribed in the State Plan as established by the Department of Human Resources.
- Drugs Drug costs as allowed by federal regulations plus a professional 31 (5) services fee per month excluding refills for the same drug or generic 32 33 equivalent during the same month. Reimbursement shall be available for up to six prescriptions per recipient, per month, including refills. 34 35 Payments for drugs are subject to the provisions of subsection (f) of this section and to the provisions at the end of subsection (a) of this section, 36 or in accordance with the State Plan adopted by the Department of 37 38 Human Resources consistent with federal reimbursement regulations. 39 Payment of the professional services fee shall be made in accordance with the Plan adopted by the Department of Human Resources, 40 consistent with federal reimbursement regulations. The professional 41 42 services fee shall be five dollars and sixty cents (\$5.60) per prescription.

1		Adjustments to the professional services fee shall be established by the
2		General Assembly.
3	(6)	Physicians, Chiropractors, Podiatrists, Optometrists, Dentists, Certified
4		Nurse Midwife Services - Fee schedules as developed by the
5		Department of Human Resources. Payments for dental services are
6		subject to the provisions of subsection $(g)$ of this section.
7	(7)	Community Alternative Program, EPSDT Screens - Payment to be
8	( )	made in accordance with rate schedule developed by the Department of
9		Human Resources.
10	(8)	Home Health and Related Services, Private Duty Nursing, Clinic
11	( )	Services, Prepaid Health Plans, Durable Medical Equipment - Payment
12		to be made according to reimbursement plans developed by the
13		Department of Human Resources.
14	(9)	Medicare Buy-In - Social Security Administration premium.
15	(10)	Ambulance Services - Uniform fee schedules as developed by the
16		Department of Human Resources.
17	(11)	Hearing Aids - Actual cost plus a dispensing fee.
18	(12)	Rural Health Clinic Services - Provider-based - reasonable cost;
19		nonprovider based - single cost reimbursement rate per clinic visit.
20	(13)	Family Planning - Negotiated rate for local health departments. For
21		other providers - see specific services, for instance, hospitals,
22		physicians.
23	(14)	Independent Laboratory and X-Ray Services - Uniform fee schedules as
24		developed by the Department of Human Resources.
25	(15)	Optical Supplies - One hundred percent (100%) of reasonable wholesale
26		cost of materials.
27	(16)	Ambulatory Surgical Centers - Payment as prescribed in the
28		reimbursement plan established by the Department of Human
29		Resources.
30	(17)	Medicare Crossover Claims - An amount up to the actual coinsurance or
31		deductible or both, in accordance with the Plan, as approved by the
32		Department of Human Resources.
33	(18)	Physical Therapy and Speech Therapy - Services limited to EPSDT
34		eligible children. Payments are to be made only to the Children's
35		Special Health Services program qualified providers at rates negotiated
36		by the Department of Human Resources.
37	(19)	Personal Care Services - Payment in accordance with Plan approved by
38		the Department of Human Resources.
39	(20)	Case Management Services - Reimbursement in accordance with the
40		availability of funds to be transferred within the Department of Human
41		Resources.
42	(21)	Hospice - Services may be provided in accordance with Plan developed
43		by the Department of Human Resources.

1	(22)	Other Mental Health Services - Unless otherwise covered by this
2		section, coverage is limited to agencies meeting the requirements of the
3		rules established by the Commission for Mental Health, Developmental
4		Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services, and reimbursement is made
5		in accordance with a Plan developed by the Department of Human
6		Resources not to exceed the upper limits established in federal
7		regulations.
8	(23)	Medically Necessary Prosthetics or Orthotics for EPSDT Eligible
9	~ /	Children - Reimbursement in accordance with Plan approved by the
10		Department of Human Resources.
11	(24)	Health Insurance Premiums - Payments to be made in accordance with
12		the Plan adopted by the Department of Human Resources consistent
13		with federal regulations.
14	(25)	Medical Care/Other Remedial Care - Services not covered elsewhere in
15		this section include related services in schools; health professional
16		services provided outside the clinic setting to meet maternal and infant
17		health goals; and services to meet federal EPSDT mandates. Services
18		addressed by this paragraph are limited to those prescribed in the State
19		Plan as established by the Department of Human Resources. Providers
20		of these services must be certified as meeting program standards of the
21		Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources.
22	(26)	Pregnancy Related Services - Covered services for pregnant women
23		shall include nutritional counseling, psychosocial counseling, and
24		predelivery and postpartum home visits by maternity care coordinators
25		and public health nurses.

26 Services and payment bases may be changed with the approval of the Director of the 27 Budget.

Reimbursement is available for up to 24 visits per recipient per year to any one or 28 combination of the following: physicians, clinics, hospital outpatient, optometrists, 29 30 chiropractors, and podiatrists. Prenatal services, all EPSDT children, and emergency rooms are exempt from the visit limitations contained in this paragraph. Exceptions may 31 be authorized by the Department of Human Resources where the life of the patient would 32 33 be threatened without such additional care. Any person who is determined by the 34 Department to be exempt from the 24-visit limitation may also be exempt from the sixprescription limitation. 35

(b) Allocation of Nonfederal Cost of Medicaid. The State shall pay eighty-five
percent (85%); the county shall pay fifteen percent (15%) of the nonfederal costs of all
applicable services listed in this section.

39 (c) Copayment for Medicaid Services. The Department of Human Resources may
 40 establish copayment up to the maximum permitted by federal law and regulation.

(d) Medicaid and Aid to Families With Dependent Children Income Eligibility
 Standards. The maximum net family annual income eligibility standards for Medicaid

and Aid to Families with Dependent Children, and the Standard of Need for Aid to 1 2 Families with Dependent Children shall be as follows: 3 4 Categorically Needy Medically Needy 5 Standard **AFDC** Payment Family 6 Size of Need Level\* AA, AB, AD\* 7 \$ 4,344 \$ 2,172 \$ 2,900 1 8 2 5.664 2,8323,800 3 9 6,528 3,2644,400 10 4 7,128 3,5644,800 5 7,776 3,888 5,200 8,376 6 4,1885,600 11 12 7 8,952 4,4766,000 13 8 9,256 4,6806,300 14 \*Aid to Families With Dependent Children (AFDC); Aid to the Aged (AA); Aid to the 15 Blind (AB); and Aid to the Disabled (AD). 16 17 The payment level for Aid to Families With Dependent Children shall be fifty percent 18 (50%) of the standard of need. 19 These standards may be changed with the approval of the Director of the Budget with 20 the advice of the Advisory Budget Commission. 21 (e) All Elderly, Blind, and Disabled Persons who receive Supplemental Security Income are eligible for Medicaid coverage. 22 23 ICF and ICF/MR Work Incentive Allowances. The Department of Human (f) 24 Resources may provide an incentive allowance to Medicaid-eligible recipients of ICF and ICF/MR facilities who are regularly engaged in work activities as part of their 25 developmental plan and for whom retention of additional income contributes to their 26 27 achievement of independence. The State funds required to match the federal funds that are required by these allowances shall be provided from savings within the Medicaid 28 29 budget or from other unbudgeted funds available to the Department. The incentive allowances may be as follows: 30 31 32 Monthly Net Wages Monthly Incentive Allowance 33 \$1.00 to \$100.99 Up to \$50.00 \$101.00 - \$200.99 34 \$80.00 35 \$201.00 to \$300.99 \$130.00 36 \$301.00 and greater \$212.00. 37 Dental Coverage Limits. Dental services shall be provided on a restricted basis (g) 38 in accordance with rules adopted by the Department to implement this subsection. 39 Dispensing of Generic Drugs. Notwithstanding G.S. 90-85.27 through G.S. (h) 90-85.31, under the Medical Assistance Program (Title XIX of the Social Security Act) a 40 prescription order for a drug designated by a trade or brand name shall be considered to 41 42 be an order for the drug by its established or generic name, except when the prescriber personally indicates, either orally or in his own handwriting on the prescription order, 43

'dispense as written' or words of similar meaning. Generic drugs, when available in the
pharmacy, shall be dispensed at a lower cost to the Medical Assistance Program rather
than trade or brand name drugs, subject to the prescriber's 'dispense as written' order as
noted above.

As used in this subsection 'brand name' means the proprietary name the manufacturer places upon a drug product or on its container, label, or wrapping at the time of packaging; and 'established name' has the same meaning as in section 502(e)(3) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act as amended, 21 U.S.C. § 352(e)(3).

9 Exceptions to Service Limitations, Eligibility Requirements, and Payments. (i) 10 Service limitations, eligibility requirements, and payments bases in this section may be waived by the Department of Human Resources, with the approval of the Director of the 11 12 Budget, to allow the Department to carry out pilot programs for prepaid health plans, managed care plans, or community-based services programs in accordance with plans 13 14 approved by the United States Department of Health and Human Services, or when the 15 Department determines that such a waiver will result in a reduction in the total Medicaid costs for the recipient. 16

(j) Volume Purchase Plans and Single Source Procurement. The Department of
Human Resources, Division of Medical Assistance, may, subject to the approval of a
change in the State Medicaid Plan, contract for services, medical equipment, supplies,
and appliances by implementation of volume purchase plans, single source procurement,
or other similar processes in order to improve cost containment.

(k) Cost Containment Programs. The Department of Human Resources, Division
 of Medical Assistance, may undertake cost containment programs including
 preadmissions to hospitals and prior approval for certain outpatient surgeries before they
 may be performed in an inpatient setting.

(1) For all Medicaid eligibility classifications for which the federal poverty level is
used as an income limit for eligibility determination, the income limits will be updated
each April 1 immediately following publication of federal poverty guidelines.

(m) The Department of Human Resources shall provide Medicaid to 19-, 20-, and
 21-year olds in accordance with federal rules and regulations.

(n) The Department of Human Resources shall provide coverage to pregnant
 women and to children according to the following schedule:

33 Pregnant women with incomes equal to or less than one hundred eighty-(1)34 five percent (185%) of the federal poverty guidelines as revised each 35 April 1 shall be covered for Medicaid benefits; benefits. Infants under the age of 1 with family incomes equal to or less than one 36 (2)hundred eighty-five percent (185%) of the federal poverty guidelines as 37 38 revised each April 1 shall be covered for Medicaid benefits; benefits. 39 Children aged 1 through 5 with family incomes equal to or less than one (3) hundred thirty-three percent (133%) of the federal poverty guidelines as 40 revised each April 1 shall be covered for Medicaid benefits; benefits. 41 42 (4) Children aged 6 through 18 with family incomes equal to or less than the federal poverty guidelines as revised each April 1 shall be covered 43

1	for Medicaid benefits. Services to pregnant women eligible under this
2	section continue throughout the pregnancy but include only those
3	related to pregnancy and to those other conditions determined by the
4	Department as conditions that may complicate pregnancy. In order to
5	reduce county administrative costs and to expedite the provision of
6	medical services to pregnant women, to infants, and to children eligible
7	under this section, no resources test shall be applied; and (5) The Department of Human Descurress shall provide Medicaid equations
8 9	(5) The Department of Human Resources shall provide Medicaid coverage
9 10	for adoptive children with special or rehabilitative needs regardless of the adoptive family's income.
10	Services to pregnant women eligible under this subsection continue throughout the
11	
12	pregnancy but include only those related to pregnancy and to those other conditions determined by the Department as conditions that may complicate pregnancy. In order to
13 14	reduce county administrative costs and to expedite the provision of medical services to
14	pregnant women, to infants, and to children described in subdivisions (3) and (4) of this
15	subsection, no resources test shall be applied.
10	(o) The Department of Human Resources may use Medicaid funds budgeted from
18	program services to support the cost of administrative activities to the extent that these
19	administrative activities produce a net savings in services requirements. Administrative
20	initiatives funded by this section shall be first approved by the Office of State Budget and
21	Management.
22	(p) The Department of Human Resources shall submit a monthly status report on
23	expenditures for acute care and long-term care services to the Fiscal Research Division
24	and to the Office of State Budget and Management. This report shall include an analysis
25	of budgeted versus actual expenditures for eligibles by category and for long-term care
26	beds. In addition, the Department shall revise the program's projected spending for the
27	current fiscal year and the estimated spending for the subsequent fiscal year on a
28	quarterly basis. Reports for the preceding month shall be forwarded to the Fiscal
29	Research Division and to the Office of State Budget and Management no later than the
30	third Thursday of the month.
31	(q) The Division of Medical Assistance, Department of Human Resources, may
32	provide incentives to counties that successfully recover fraudulently spent Medicaid
33	funds by sharing State savings with counties responsible for the recovery of the
34	fraudulently spent funds.
35	(r) If first approved by the Office of State Budget and Management, the Division
36	of Medical Assistance, Department of Human Resources, may use funds that are
37	identified to support the cost of development and acquisition of equipment and software
38	through contractual means to improve and enhance information systems that provide
39	management information and claims processing.
40	(s) <u>The Division of Medical Assistance</u> , Department of Human Resources, may
41	administer Medicaid estate recovery mandated by Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of
42	1993, (OBRA 1993), 42 U.S.C. § 1396p(b), and G.S. 108-70.5 using temporary rules

pending approval of final rules promulgated pursuant to Chapter 150B of the General 1 2 Statutes. 3 The Department of Human Resources may adopt temporary rules according to (t) 4 the procedures established in G.S. 150B-21.1 when it finds that such rules are necessary 5 to maximize receipt of federal funds to reduce Medicaid expenditures, and to reduce 6 fraud and abuse." 7 8 Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes 9 NONMEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT CHANGES 10 Sec. 24.1. Subsection 23.16 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws, as amended by subsection 23.5 of Chapter 507, 1995 Session Laws, reads as rewritten: 11 12 "Providers of medical services under the various State programs, other than Medicaid, 13 offering medical care to citizens of the State shall be reimbursed at rates no more than 14 those under the North Carolina Medical Assistance Program. Hospitals that provide 15 psychiatric inpatient care for Thomas S. class members or adults with mental retardation and mental illness may be paid an additional incentive payment not to exceed fifteen 16 17 percent (15%) of their regular daily per diem reimbursement. 18 The Department of Human Resources may reimburse hospitals at the full prospective per diem rates without regard to the Medical Assistance Program's annual limits on 19 20 hospital days. When the Medical Assistance Program's per diem rates for inpatient 21 services and its interim rates for outpatient services are used to reimburse providers in 22 non-Medicaid medical service programs, retroactive adjustments to claims already paid 23 shall not be required. 24 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph one, the Department of Human Resources may negotiate with providers of medical services under the various 25 Department of Human Resources programs, other than Medicaid, for rates as close as 26 27 possible to Medicaid rates for the following purposes: contracts or agreements for medical services and purchases of medical equipment and other medical supplies. These 28 negotiated rates are allowable only to meet the medical needs of its non-Medicaid eligible 29 patients, residents, and clients who require such services which cannot be provided when 30 limited to the Medicaid rate. 31 32 Maximum net family annual income eligibility standards for services in these 33 programs shall be as follows: 34 35 Medical Eye All Care Adults Rehabilitation 36 Family Size Other \$ 4,860 \$ 4,200 1 \$ 8,364 37 38 2 5.940 10,944 5.300 3 6,204 13,500 6,400 39 7,284 7,500 4 16,092 40

7,824

8,220

8,772

5

6

7

41

42

43

Page 77

7.900

8,300

8,800

18.648

21,228

21,708

GENERAL ASS	EMBLY	OF NOI	RTH CAR	OLINA	1995
8		9,312		22,220	9,300
The eligibility	level for	r children	in the Me	dical Eye Care Program ir	the Division of
0,000				lozaril Atypical Antipsych	
				Developmental Disabilities	
e			,	100%) of the federal pover	·
			1	nent of Health and Human	
effect on July 1	of each f	iscal year	r. Addition	nally, those adults enrolled	d in the Clozaril
Atypical Antipsy	chotic N	Medicatio	<u>n Progran</u>	who become gainfully	employed may
continue to be eli	igible to	receive S	tate suppor	t, in decreasing amounts,	for the purchase
				_and related services up t	
percent (300%) of	f the pov	erty level.			
State financia	al partic	ipation in	n the <del>Clo</del>	zaril Atypical Antipsych	otic Medication
Program for those	e enrollee	s who be	come gainf	ully employed is as follow	S:
Income Stat	e Particij	<u>pation</u> <u>C</u>	lient Partic	cipation	
(% of poverty)					
	% 0%				
101-120%	95%	5%			
121-140%	85%	15%			
141-160%	75%	25%			
161-180%	65%	35%			
<del>191-180%</del>	<del>65%</del>	35%			
<u>181-200%</u>	<u>55%</u>	<u>45%</u>			
201-220%	45%	55%			
221-240%	35%	65%			
241-260%	25%	75%			
261-280%	15%	85%			
281-300%	5%	95%			

- 301%-over 30 0% 100%.
- 31

32 The Department of Human Resources shall contract at, or as close as possible to, Medicaid rates for medical services provided to residents of State facilities of the 33 Department." 34

- 35
- Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes 36
- SSI/MEDICAID LIMITS 37

38 Sec. 24.2. Aged, blind, or disabled individuals who meet the income and resource requirements for Supplemental Security Income (SSI) shall not qualify for 39 Medicaid assistance as aged, blind, or disabled unless they are determined eligible for 40 both SSI and Medicaid by the Social Security Administration. 41

Individuals currently financially eligible for SSI but not receiving it as of the
 effective date of this act shall be given written notice to apply for SSI at least 30 days
 before losing Medicaid coverage.

4

19

20

21

22

5 Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes

6 THOMAS S.

7 Sec. 24.4. Section 23.21 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as 8 rewritten:

"Sec. 23.21. (a) Funds appropriated to the Department of Human Resources in this
act for the 1995-96 fiscal year and the 1996-97 fiscal year for members of the Thomas S.
Class as identified in <u>Thomas S., et al. v. Britt</u>, formerly <u>Thomas S., et al. v. Flaherty</u>,
shall be expended only for programs serving Thomas S. Class members or for services
for those clients who are:

- 14 (1) Adults with mental retardation, or who have been treated as if they had 15 mental retardation, who were admitted to a State psychiatric hospital on 16 or after March 22, 1984, and who are included on the Division of 17 Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse 18 Services' official list of prospective Class members;
  - (2) Adults with mental retardation who have a documented history of State psychiatric hospital admissions regardless of admission date and who, without funding support, have a good probability of being readmitted to a State psychiatric hospital;
- (3) Adults with mental retardation who have never been admitted to a State
  psychiatric hospital but who have a documented history of behavior
  determined to be of danger to self or others that results in referrals for
  inpatient psychiatric treatment and who, without funding support, have a
  good probability of being admitted to a State psychiatric hospital; or
- (4) Adults who are included on the Division of Mental Health,
  Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services' official list
  of prospective Class members and have yet to be confirmed as Class
  members, who currently reside in the community, and who have a good
  probability of being admitted to a facility licensed as a 'home for the
  aged and disabled'.

No more than five percent (5%) of the funds appropriated in this act for the Thomas S. program shall be used for clients meeting subdivisions (2), (3), or (4) of this subsection.

- (b) To ensure that Thomas S. Class members are appropriately served, no State
   funds shall be expended on placement and services for Thomas S. Class members except:
- 38 39

Funds specifically appropriated by the General Assembly for the placement and services of Thomas S. Class members; and Funds for placement and services for which Thomas S. Class members

40 41

are otherwise eligible.

(1)

(2)

1	(b1) Thomas S. funds may be expended to support services for Thomas S. Class
2	members in adult care homes when the service needs of individual Class members in
3	these homes cannot be met via the established maximum adult care home rate.
4	(c) The Department of Human Resources shall continue to implement a
5	prospective unit cost reimbursement system and shall ensure that unit cost rates reflect
6	reasonable costs by conducting cost center service type rate comparisons and cost center
7	line item budget reviews as may be necessary.
8	(d) Reporting requirements. The Department of Human Resources shall submit by
9	April 1 of each fiscal year a report to the General Assembly on the progress achieved in
10	serving members and prospective members of the Thomas S. Class. The report shall
11	include the following:
12	(1) The number of Thomas S. clients confirmed as Class members;
13	(2) The number of prospective Class members evaluated;
14	(3) The number of prospective Class members awaiting evaluation;
15	(3a) The number of individuals identified as prospective Class members;
16	(4) The number of Class members or prospective Class members added in
17	the preceding 12 months due to their admission to a State psychiatric
18	hospital;
19	(5) A description of the types of treatment services provided to Class
20	members; and
21	(6) An analysis of the use of funds appropriated for the Class.
22	(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if the Department of Human
23	Resources determines that a local program is not providing minimally adequate services
24	to members of the Class identified in <u>Thomas S., et al. v. Britt</u> , formerly <u>Thomas S., et al.</u>
25	v. Flaherty, or does not show a willingness to do so, the Department may ensure the
26 27	provision of these services through contracts with public or private agencies or by direct
27	operation by the Department of these programs."
28 29	Dequested by: Depresentatives Cordner Haves
	Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes EXTENSION OF TASK FORCE TO DETERMINE A MINIMUM
30 31	REIMBURSEMENT RATE FOR ADULT DEVELOPMENTAL ACTIVITY
32	PROGRAMS (ADAP)
32 33	Sec. 24.5. Section 1 of Chapter 481 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as
33 34	rewritten:
35	"Section 1. The Secretary of the Department of Human Resources shall establish in
36	the Office of the Secretary a special task force to determine a minimum reimbursement
37	rate for Adult Developmental Activity Programs (ADAP). In addition, this task force
38	
50	
39	shall review the current funding stream to ensure that it is the most effective way possible
39 40	shall review the current funding stream to ensure that it is the most effective way possible to provide day services to adults with developmental disabilities, including which
40	shall review the current funding stream to ensure that it is the most effective way possible to provide day services to adults with developmental disabilities, including which division within the Department is most appropriate for this program. The task force shall
40 41	shall review the current funding stream to ensure that it is the most effective way possible to provide day services to adults with developmental disabilities, including which division within the Department is most appropriate for this program. The task force shall report to the Mental Health Study Commission Legislative Study Commission on Mental
40	shall review the current funding stream to ensure that it is the most effective way possible to provide day services to adults with developmental disabilities, including which division within the Department is most appropriate for this program. The task force shall

1	report to the 1995 General Assembly, Regular Session 1996. 1997 General Assembly.
2	The task force shall terminate after the presentation of its report to the Commission.
3	At a minimum, the task force shall consist of:
4	(1) Two representatives from community rehabilitation programs;
5	(2) A representative from the Department of Human Resources;
6	(3) A representative from the Division of Mental Health, Developmental
7	Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services;
8	(4) A representative from the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation; and
9	(5) A representative from the Association for Retarded Citizens.
10	This task force shall be funded by funds available to the Department."
11	
12	Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes
13	CONSOLIDATION OF JOHN UMSTEAD HOSPITAL AND THE ADATC-
14	BUTNER OPERATING FUND
15	Sec. 24.6. As the administrative and programmatic functions of John Umstead
16	Hospital and the ADATC-Butner (Alcohol and Drug Abuse Treatment Center at Butner)
17	have been consolidated in an effort to streamline administrative costs, the Division of
18	Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services may
19	consolidate the operating budget of these two institutions.
20	
21	Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes
22	IMPROVEMENT OF OPERATING EFFICIENCIES IN CO-LOCATED
23	INSTITUTIONS
24	Sec. 24.7. The Department of Human Resources' co-located institutions shall
25	create operating efficiencies in support functions through increased service coordination
26	across facilities. The Department shall ensure that annual savings in salary and supplies
27	of at least one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) are achieved in the 1996-97 fiscal
28	year and in every fiscal year thereafter. These institutions' managers shall be included in
29	the process and in the determination of the methods for achieving the required savings.
30	
31	Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes, Alexander
32	LEGISLATIVE STUDY COMMISSION ON MENTAL HEALTH,
33	DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES, AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES
34	Sec. 24.8. (a) Chapter 120 of the General Statutes is amended by adding a new
35	Article to read:
36	" <u>ARTICLE 23.</u>
37	<b><u>"THE LEGISLATIVE STUDY COMMISSION ON MENTAL HEALTH,</u></b>
38	DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES, AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES.
39	" <u>§ 120-204. Commission created; purpose.</u>
40	There is established in the General Assembly a Legislative Study Commission on
41	Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services. This
42	commission shall study systemwide issues affecting the development, administration, and
43	delivery of mental health, developmental disabilities, and substance abuse services,

1	including issues relating to the governance, accountability, and quality of services
2	delivered.
3	
4	" <u>§ 120-205. Commission membership; meetings; terms; vacancies.</u>
5	(a) This commission shall be composed of 15 members appointed as follows:
6	(1) Four members of the House of Representatives at the time of their
7	appointment, appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives;
8	(2) Four members of the Senate at the time of their appointment, appointed
9	by the President Pro Tempore of the Senate;
10	(3) <u>One member who is a</u>
11	representative of
12	Coalition 2001,
13	appointed by the
14	<u>Governor;</u>
15	(4) <u>Two members of the public, appointed by the Speaker of the House of</u>
16	<u>Representatives;</u>
17	(5) <u>Two members of the public, appointed by the President Pro Tempore of</u>
18	the Senate; and
19 20	(6) <u>Two members of the public, appointed by the Governor.</u>
20	(b) The Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President Pro Tempore of
21	the Senate shall each select a legislative member from their appointments to serve as
22 23	<u>cochair of the commission</u> . <u>Meetings shall be called at the will of the cochairs</u> .
23 24	(c) <u>All members shall serve at the will of their appointing officer</u> . Unless removed or unless resigning, members shall serve for two-year terms. Members may be
24 25	reappointed. Vacancies in membership shall be filled by the appropriate appointing
23 26	officer.
20 27	"§ 120-206. Powers; per diem, subsistence, and travel allowances.
28	(a) The commission may contract for consulting services as provided by G.S. 120-
29	<u>32.02.</u> Upon approval of the Legislative Services Commission, the Legislative Services
30	Officer shall assign professional and clerical staff to assist in the work of the commission.
31	The professional staff shall include the appropriate staff from the Fiscal Research,
32	Research, and Legislative Drafting Divisions of the Legislative Services Office of the
33	General Assembly. Clerical staff shall be furnished to the commission through the
34	offices of the House of Representatives and Senate Supervisors of Clerks. The expenses
35	of employment of the clerical staff shall be borne by the commission. The commission
36	may meet in the Legislative Building or the Legislative Office Building upon the
37	approval of the Legislative Services Commission. The commission, while in the
38	discharge of official duties, may exercise all powers provided under the provisions of
39	G.S. 120-19 through G.S. 120-19.4, including the power to request all officers, agents,
40	agencies, and departments of the State to provide any information and any data within
41	their possession or ascertainable from their records, and the power to subpoena witnesses.
42	(b) Members of the commission shall receive per diem, subsistence, and travel
43	allowances as follows:

1	(1) <u>Commission members who are members of the General Assembly, at</u>
2	the rate established in G.S. 120-3.1;
3	(2) <u>Commission members who are officials or employees of the State or of</u>
4	local government agencies, at the rate established in G.S. 138-6; and
5	(3) <u>All other commission members, at the rate established in G.S. 138-5.</u>
6	" <u>§ 120-207. Reporting.</u>
7	The commission shall report the results of its study, together with any legislative
8	proposals and costs analyses, to every regular session of the General Assembly within a
9	week of its convening."
10	(b) Part XIII, Sections 13.1 through 13.4 of Chapter 542 of the 1995 Session Laws
11	is repealed.
12	
13	Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes
14	AREA MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES, AND
15	SUBSTANCEABUSESERVICESPROGRAMS
16	REDUCTIONS/SPECIFICATIONS
17	Sec. 24.9. The Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and
18	Substance Abuse Services shall ensure that reductions in its State appropriations for the
19	1996-97 fiscal year that are allocated to area mental health, developmental disabilities,
20	and substance abuse programs are applied by the area authorities only to those services
21	and programs in which additional increased federal TITLE IVA-Emergency Assistance
22	and Medicaid revenues are anticipated.
23	
24	Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes
25	CAROLINA ALTERNATIVES EXPANSION LIMITS
26	Sec. 24.10. The Department of Human Resources shall not expand Carolina
27	Alternatives beyond the 10 area authorities that currently participate in the Carolina
28	Alternatives/Medicaid Waiver/Managed Care Program prior to the Office of State Budget
29 20	and Management's report to the 1997 General Assembly identifying the new area authorities selected to participate and projected costs, and prior to approval by the 1007
30 31	authorities selected to participate and projected costs, and prior to approval by the 1997 General Assembly.
31	General Assembly.
32	Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes
33 34	FOSTER CARE REPORTING REPEALED
35	Sec. 24.11. Section 23.22 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws is
36	repealed.
37	Tepeureu.
38	Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes
39	FOOD STAMP OUTREACH REPEALED
40	Sec. 24.12. Section 23.29 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws is
41	repealed.
42	r
43	Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes
-	I J I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

Page 84

1	CHILD SUPPORT RESERVE SHALL NOT REVERT
2	Sec. 24.13. Any funds appropriated to the Reserve for Child Support
3	Legislation for the 1995-96 fiscal year but not expended as of June 30, 1996, shall not
4	revert but shall remain available for the 1996-97 fiscal year to implement the provisions
5	contained in Chapter 538 of the 1995 Session Laws.
6	
7	Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes
8	AFDC EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE RULES CLARIFIED
9	Sec. 24.14. The Social Services Commission shall ensure that Aid to Family
10	With Dependent Child Emergency Assistance (AFDC-EA) cash is provided only to those
11	with verifiable emergencies by:
12	(1) Ensuring that the applicant produce documented verification of the
13	emergency for which AFDC-EA cash is requested;
14	(2) Ensuring that the documented emergency is one that would threaten the
15	health, safety, or well-being of the child or children in the care or
16	custody of the applicant; and
17	(3) Ensuring that the applicant demonstrates that the emergency was
18	unavoidable and not the result of any act or willful omission of the
19	applicant.
20	
21	Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes
22	<b>REVIEW OF AUTOMATED COLLECTION AND TRACKING SYSTEM</b>
23	Sec. 24.15. The Information Resource Management Commission shall conduct
24	a quarterly review of the Automated Collection and Tracking System (ACTS) project
25	being developed by the Department of Human Resources. The review shall include an
26	analysis of the problems encountered and progress achieved, identify critical issues to be
27	resolved, and estimate the final cost and date of completion. The review shall be
28	submitted through the Office of the State Controller to the chairs of the House and Senate
29	Appropriations committees, the chairs of the House and Senate Human Resources
30	Appropriations subcommittees, and to the Director of the Fiscal Research Division of the
31	Legislative Services Office of the General Assembly no later than the last day of each
32	quarter.
33	
34	Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes
35	DHR REVIEW OF SOCIAL SERVICES COMMISSION RULES/REPORT
36	Sec. 24.16. The Department of Human Resources shall review all the rules
37	adopted by the Social Services Commission currently in effect to determine which rules
38	to petition the Commission to amend or repeal and shall report on these rules, together
39 40	with its requested actions, to the 1997 General Assembly.
40	Dequasted by Depresentatives Conduct Haves
41	Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes <b>RURAL COMMUNITY AND MIGRANT HEALTH CENTERS'</b>
42	RURAL COMMUNITY AND MIGRANT HEALTH CENTERS' PARTICIPATION IN STATE CONTRACT PURCHASING
43	I ANTICH ATTOM IN STATE CONTRACT FUNCHASING

Sec. 24.17. G.S. 143-49(6) reads as rewritten: 1 2 To make available to nonprofit corporations operating charitable "(6) 3 hospitals, to local nonprofit community sheltered workshops or centers 4 that meet standards established by the Division of Vocational 5 Rehabilitation of the Department of Human Resources, to private 6 nonprofit agencies licensed or approved by the Department of Human 7 Resources as child placing agencies or agencies, residential child-care 8 facilities, private nonprofit rural, community, and migrant health centers 9 designated by the Office of Rural Health and Resource Development, 10 and to counties, cities, towns, governmental entities and other subdivisions of the State and public agencies thereof in the expenditure 11 12 of public funds, the services of the Department of Administration in the purchase of materials, supplies and equipment under such rules, 13 14 regulations and procedures as the Secretary of Administration may 15 adopt. In adopting rules and regulations any or all provisions of this Article may be made applicable to such purchases and contracts made 16 17 through the Department of Administration, and in addition the rules and 18 regulations shall contain a requirement that payment for all such purchases be made in accordance with the terms of the contract. Prior to 19 20 adopting rules and regulations under this subdivision, the Secretary of 21 Administration may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission." 22

23 Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Haves

#### 24 REDUCE DHR FUNDS IN ANTICIPATION OF RECEIPT OF FEDERAL FUNDS

25 Sec. 24.18. Section 23 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as 26 rewritten:

"Sec. 23. (a) 27 Funds appropriated to the Department of Human Resources for the 1995-96 fiscal year have been reduced by fourteen million thirteen thousand three 28 29 hundred ninety-six dollars (\$14,013,396) in anticipation of the receipt of federal funds from the Title IV A - Emergency Assistance Program and the Social Services Block 30 Grant. If these federal funds are not received or if only a portion of these funds are 31 32 received, notwithstanding G.S. 143-15.3, the Director of the Budget may use funds 33 available to the Department, not to exceed fourteen million thirteen thousand three hundred ninety-six dollars (\$14,013,393). The Director of the Budget shall report to the 34 35 Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations prior to any such transfer.

(b) Funds appropriated to the Department of Human Resources for the 1996-97
 fiscal year have been reduced by sixteen million six hundred twenty-five thousand
 fourteen dollars (\$16,625,014) in anticipation of the receipt of federal funds from the
 Title IV A - Emergency Assistance Program. If these federal funds are not received or if
 only a portion of these funds are received, notwithstanding G.S. 143-15.3, the Director of
 the Budget may use funds available to the Department, not to exceed sixteen million six
 hundred twenty-five thousand fourteen dollars (\$16,625,014). The Director of the

1	De de stabell nement to the Leint Levislation Commission on Communental Orangian
1	Budget shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations
2	prior to any such transfer."
3	Deguasted by Degraces statives Conducer House
4	Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes
5	DHR RESOURCE STUDIES EXTENDED
6 7	Sec. 24.19. Section 23.6B of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as rewritten:
8	
o 9	"Sec. 23.6B. The Department shall study the following two issues and shall report these two issues, together with any recommendations, to the 1995 General Assembly,
9 10	Regular Session 1996, within one week of convening: General Assembly by December 1,
10	1996:
11	(1) The average staff vacancy rate by division over the last five fiscal years,
12	to determine its effect on lapsed salaries; and
13	(2) An analysis of unbudgeted revenues in excess of revenues in the
14	certified budget as amended by the General Assembly received by the
16	Department in the last two fiscal years, including:
17	a. Indirect cost receipts; and
18	b. Prior year earned revenue."
19	b. Thorycur carned revenue.
20	Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes
21	PLAN FOR REORGANIZATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN
22	RESOURCES
23	Sec. 24.20. (a) The General Assembly intends to examine the issue of reorganizing
24	the Department of Human Resources in consultation with the Department of Human
25	Resources to provide an alternative and improved approach to the organization and
26	delivery of human services in North Carolina.
27	(b) With funds provided from the Department of Human Resources pursuant to
28	subsection (e) of this section, the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental
29	Operations, after consultation with the Department of Human Resources, shall contract
30	with an independent management consulting firm to develop a reorganization plan,
31	including an implementation component. The firm receiving the contract shall present
32	the plan to the Commission by February 1, 1997.
33	(c) The contract shall provide that the plan shall be designed to meet the following
34	goals:
35	(1) The achievement of family-centered services;
36	(2) The identification of gaps in services across special needs groups;
37	(3) The improvement of access to and the reduction of fragmentation of
38	services and programs;
39	(4) The enhancement of accountability;
40	(5) The provision of leadership at the State level for local government; and
41	(6) The definition of and delineation between State and local roles and
42	responsibilities.

4	
1	(d) The contract shall provide that the plan propose an organizational structure
2	designed around the following guiding principles:
3	(1) The facilitation of a holistic approach to the delivery of services and
4	programs;
5	(2) The provision of a core set of programs and services common to all
6	special needs groups;
7	(3) The effective delivery of programs and services, including:
8	a. Coordinated planning;
9	b. Evaluation of results;
10	c. Independent regulatory and licensing functions;
11	d. Centralized administrative support; and
12	(4) The inclusion of consideration of funding sources in decision making
13	regarding programs and services.
14	(d) The Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations shall provide
15	any additional contract specifications and directives it considers necessary.
16	(e) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Human Resources for the
17	1996-97 fiscal year in this act, up to three hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$350,000) shall
18	be transferred to the General Assembly, Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental
19	Operations, to fund the contract required by this section.
20	
21	Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes
22	
22	DHK KEPUKI UN PLANS FUK IMPLEMENTING DIS UUMPREHENSIVE
	DHR REPORT ON PLANS FOR IMPLEMENTING DYS COMPREHENSIVE STUDY RECOMMENDATIONS
22 23 24	STUDY RECOMMENDATIONS
23 24	<b>STUDY RECOMMENDATIONS</b> Sec. 24.21. The Department of Human Resources shall report to the Joint
23 24 25	<b>STUDY RECOMMENDATIONS</b> Sec. 24.21. The Department of Human Resources shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by October 1, 1996, on its plans
23 24 25 26	<b>STUDY RECOMMENDATIONS</b> Sec. 24.21. The Department of Human Resources shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by October 1, 1996, on its plans for implementing the recommendations of the Comprehensive Study of the Division of
23 24 25 26 27	<b>STUDY RECOMMENDATIONS</b> Sec. 24.21. The Department of Human Resources shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by October 1, 1996, on its plans
23 24 25 26 27 28	<b>STUDY RECOMMENDATIONS</b> Sec. 24.21. The Department of Human Resources shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by October 1, 1996, on its plans for implementing the recommendations of the Comprehensive Study of the Division of Youth Services.
23 24 25 26 27 28 29	<ul> <li>STUDY RECOMMENDATIONS         <ul> <li>Sec. 24.21. The Department of Human Resources shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by October 1, 1996, on its plans for implementing the recommendations of the Comprehensive Study of the Division of Youth Services.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes</li> </ul>
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	STUDY RECOMMENDATIONSSec. 24.21. The Department of Human Resources shall report to the JointLegislative Commission on Governmental Operations by October 1, 1996, on its plansfor implementing the recommendations of the Comprehensive Study of the Division of Youth Services.Requested by: Representatives Gardner, HayesS.O.S. AND FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER GRANT PROGRAMS
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	STUDY RECOMMENDATIONSSec. 24.21. The Department of Human Resources shall report to the JointLegislative Commission on Governmental Operations by October 1, 1996, on its plansfor implementing the recommendations of the Comprehensive Study of the Division of Youth Services.Requested by: Representatives Gardner, HayesS.O.S. AND FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER GRANT PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS LIMITS
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	STUDY RECOMMENDATIONS Sec. 24.21. The Department of Human Resources shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by October 1, 1996, on its plans for implementing the recommendations of the Comprehensive Study of the Division of Youth Services. Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes S.O.S. AND FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER GRANT PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS LIMITS Sec. 24.22. Section 23.6 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	STUDY RECOMMENDATIONS Sec. 24.21. The Department of Human Resources shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by October 1, 1996, on its plans for implementing the recommendations of the Comprehensive Study of the Division of Youth Services. Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes S.O.S. AND FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER GRANT PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS LIMITS Sec. 24.22. Section 23.6 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as rewritten:
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	<ul> <li>STUDY RECOMMENDATIONS Sec. 24.21. The Department of Human Resources shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by October 1, 1996, on its plans for implementing the recommendations of the Comprehensive Study of the Division of Youth Services. </li> <li>Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes S.O.S. AND FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER GRANT PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS LIMITS  Sec. 24.22. Section 23.6 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as rewritten:  "Sec. 23.6. (a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Human Resources in</li></ul>
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	<ul> <li>STUDY RECOMMENDATIONS Sec. 24.21. The Department of Human Resources shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by October 1, 1996, on its plans for implementing the recommendations of the Comprehensive Study of the Division of Youth Services. </li> <li>Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes S.O.S. AND FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER GRANT PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS LIMITS Sec. 24.22. Section 23.6 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as rewritten: "Sec. 23.6. (a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Human Resources in this act, the Department may use up to a total of three hundred fifty thousand dollars</li></ul>
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	STUDY RECOMMENDATIONS Sec. 24.21. The Department of Human Resources shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by October 1, 1996, on its plans for implementing the recommendations of the Comprehensive Study of the Division of Youth Services. Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes S.O.S. AND FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER GRANT PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS LIMITS Sec. 24.22. Section 23.6 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as rewritten: "Sec. 23.6. (a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Human Resources in this act, the Department may use up to a total of three hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$350,000) each fiscal year of the biennium for the 1995-96 fiscal year and two hundred
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	<ul> <li>STUDY RECOMMENDATIONS Sec. 24.21. The Department of Human Resources shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by October 1, 1996, on its plans for implementing the recommendations of the Comprehensive Study of the Division of Youth Services. </li> <li>Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes S.O.S. AND FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER GRANT PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS LIMITS  Sec. 24.22. Section 23.6 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as rewritten:  "Sec. 23.6. (a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Human Resources in this act, the Department may use up to a total of three hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$350,000) each fiscal year of the biennium for the 1995-96 fiscal year and two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) for the 1996-97 fiscal year to administer the S.O.S. </li> </ul>
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	<ul> <li>STUDY RECOMMENDATIONS <ul> <li>Sec. 24.21. The Department of Human Resources shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by October 1, 1996, on its plans for implementing the recommendations of the Comprehensive Study of the Division of Youth Services.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes <ul> <li>S.O.S. AND FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER GRANT PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS LIMITS <ul> <li>Sec. 24.22. Section 23.6 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as rewritten:</li> <li>"Sec. 23.6. (a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Human Resources in this act, the Department may use up to a total of three hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$350,000) each fiscal year of the biennium for the 1995-96 fiscal year and two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) for the 1996-97 fiscal year to administer the S.O.S. Program, to provide technical assistance to applicants and to local S.O.S. programs, and</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	STUDY RECOMMENDATIONS Sec. 24.21. The Department of Human Resources shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by October 1, 1996, on its plans for implementing the recommendations of the Comprehensive Study of the Division of Youth Services. Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes S.O.S. AND FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER GRANT PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS LIMITS Sec. 24.22. Section 23.6 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as rewritten: "Sec. 23.6. (a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Human Resources in this act, the Department may use up to a total of three hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$350,000) each fiscal year of the biennium for the 1995-96 fiscal year and two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) for the 1996-97 fiscal year to administer the S.O.S. Program, to provide technical assistance to applicants and to local S.O.S. programs, and to evaluate the local S.O.S. programs. The Department may contract with appropriate
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	STUDY RECOMMENDATIONS Sec. 24.21. The Department of Human Resources shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by October 1, 1996, on its plans for implementing the recommendations of the Comprehensive Study of the Division of Youth Services. Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes S.O.S. AND FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER GRANT PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS LIMITS Sec. 24.22. Section 23.6 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as rewritten: "Sec. 23.6. (a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Human Resources in this act, the Department may use up to a total of three hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$350,000) each fiscal year of the biennium for the 1995-96 fiscal year and two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) for the 1996-97 fiscal year to administer the S.O.S. Program, to provide technical assistance to applicants and to local S.O.S. programs, and to evaluate the local S.O.S. programs. The Department may contract with appropriate public or nonprofit agencies to provide the technical assistance, including training and
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	STUDY RECOMMENDATIONS Sec. 24.21. The Department of Human Resources shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by October 1, 1996, on its plans for implementing the recommendations of the Comprehensive Study of the Division of Youth Services. Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes S.O.S. AND FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER GRANT PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS LIMITS Sec. 24.22. Section 23.6 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as rewritten: "Sec. 23.6. (a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Human Resources in this act, the Department may use up to a total of three hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$350,000) each fiscal year of the biennium for the 1995-96 fiscal year and two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) for the 1996-97 fiscal year to administer the S.O.S. Program, to provide technical assistance to applicants and to local S.O.S. programs, and to evaluate the local S.O.S. programs. The Department may contract with appropriate public or nonprofit agencies to provide the technical assistance, including training and related services.
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	STUDY RECOMMENDATIONS Sec. 24.21. The Department of Human Resources shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by October 1, 1996, on its plans for implementing the recommendations of the Comprehensive Study of the Division of Youth Services. Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes S.O.S. AND FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER GRANT PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS LIMITS Sec. 24.22. Section 23.6 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as rewritten: "Sec. 23.6. (a) Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Human Resources in this act, the Department may use up to a total of three hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$350,000) each fiscal year of the biennium for the 1995-96 fiscal year and two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) for the 1996-97 fiscal year to administer the S.O.S. Program, to provide technical assistance to applicants and to local S.O.S. programs, and to evaluate the local S.O.S. programs. The Department may contract with appropriate public or nonprofit agencies to provide the technical assistance, including training and

1 2	hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000) each fiscal year of the biennium for the 1995-96 fiscal year and two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) for the 1996-97 fiscal year
3	to administer the Program."
4	to administer the Program.
5	Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes
6	OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY, SUPPORT OUR STUDENTS
0 7	PROGRAMS' LOCATION
8	Sec. 24.23. The Department of Human Resources shall ensure that the Office
9	of Economic Opportunity remains in the Office of the Secretary and that the Support Our
10	Students Program remains in the Division of Youth Services.
11	Students Program remains in the Division of Pouri Services.
12	Requested by: Representatives Russell, Pate, Pulley, Sherrill
12	DHR POSITION ELIMINATION SPECIFICATIONS
13	Sec. 24.24. (a) The Department of Human Resources shall ensure that the
15	elimination of positions, other than those that are mental health institutionally based, in
16	the 1996-97 fiscal year, targeted by the Department, as referenced in the Current
17	Operations Appropriations Act of 1996, or in the Conference Report incorporated into the
18	Act, be effected as follows:
19	(1) All vacant positions targeted for elimination shall be eliminated
20	effective July 1, 1996; and
21	(2) All filled positions targeted for elimination shall be eliminated effective
22	October 1, 1996, except for the filled positions targeted for elimination
23	in the Office of the Controller, which positions shall be eliminated on or
24	before December 31, 1996.
25	The Department of Human Resources shall not eliminate any position
26	prescribed by this subsection that it targeted but that was not referenced as eliminated in
27	the Current Operations Appropriations Act of 1996 or in the Conference Report
28	incorporated into the Act.
29	(b) The Department of Human Resources shall further ensure that the
30	elimination of the 130.5 mental health institutionally based positions be effected
31	according to the following priority:
32	(1) First, from vacant, noncritical positions, which positions shall be
33	eliminated effective July 1, 1996;
34	(2) Then, from vacant, critical positions, which positions shall be
35	eliminated effective July 1, 1996; and
36	(3) Then, from filled, noncritical positions, which positions shall be
37	eliminated effective October 1, 1996.
38	The Department shall not eliminate any mental health institutionally based filled, critical
39	position. For purposes of this subsection, a critical position is one that provides or is
40	engaged in direct contact with clients on an ongoing basis and a noncritical position is
41	any other position.
42	
43	Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes, Howard, Berry

#### FOOD **ELECTRONIC** 1 STAMP BENEFITS TRANSFER FUNDS 2 **SPECIFICATION** 3 Sec. 24.25. Funds appropriated to the Controller's Office, Department of 4 Human Resources for the Food Stamp Electronic Benefits Transfer Program (EBT) shall 5 remain in the Controller's Office and shall not be transferred to any other office or 6 division within the Department. 7 The Controller's Office, Department of Human Resources, may proceed with 8 statewide implementation of the Food Stamp EBT Program. 9 10 Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Haves 11 **IN-HOME AIDE FUNDS** 12 Sec. 24.26. Section 23.11D of Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as 13 rewritten: 14 "Sec. 23.11D. Of the funds appropriated to the Division of Aging, Department of 15 Human Resources, in this act, the sum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) for 16 the 1995-96 fiscal year and the sum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) five 17 million dollars (\$5,000,000) for the 1996-97 fiscal year shall be allocated via the Home 18 and Community Care Block Grant and used to fund in-home aide services and caregiver support services. These funds shall be used only for direct services. for home and 19 20 community care services for older persons who are not eligible for Medicaid and who are 21 on the waiting list for these services. Service recipients shall pay for services based on 22 their income in accordance with G.S. 143B-181.1(a)(10)." 23 24 Requested by: Representative Gardner **ALZHEIMER'S ASSOCIATION OF NORTH CAROLINA FUNDS** 25 Sec. 24.26A. Of the funds allocated to the Division of Aging, Department of 26 27 Human Resources for home and community care services in Sec. 24.26 of this act, the sum of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) for the 1996-97 fiscal year shall be 28 29 allocated to the Alzheimer's Association of North Carolina for grants-in-aid to support 30 the four regional Alzheimer's Chapters. 31 32 Requested by: Representative Gardner 33 **AUTISM SOCIETY OF NORTH CAROLINA FUNDS** 34 Sec. 24.26B. Of the funds appropriated to the Division of Mental Health, 35 Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services, Department of Human Resources, for crisis services, in this act, the sum of one hundred thousand dollars 36 (\$100,000) for the 1996-97 fiscal year shall be allocated to the Autism Society of North 37 38 Carolina, Inc. 39 40 Requested by: Representative Morgan HEALTH CARE PERSONNEL REGISTRY 41 42 Sec. 24.27. (a) G.S. 131E-111 is recodified as G.S. 131E-255.

1	(b) Chapter 131E of the General Statutes is amended by adding a new Article to
2	read:
3	" <u>ARTICLE 15.</u>
4	<b>''HEALTH CARE PERSONNEL REGISTRY.</b>
5	" <u>§ 131E-111. § 131E-255.</u> Nurse Aide Registry.
6	(a) Pursuant to 42 U.S.C. § 1395i-3(e) and 42 U.S.C. § 1396r(e), the Department
7	shall establish and maintain a registry containing the names of all nurse aides working in
8	nursing facilities in North Carolina. The Department shall include in the nurse aide
9	registry any findings by the Department of neglect of a resident in a nursing facility or
10	abuse of a resident in a nursing facility or misappropriation of the property of a resident
11	in a nursing facility by a nurse aide.
12	(b) A nurse aide who wishes to contest a finding of resident neglect, resident
13	abuse, or misappropriation of resident property made against the aide, is entitled to an
14	administrative hearing as provided by the Administrative Procedure Act, Chapter 150B of
15	the General Statutes. A petition for a contested case shall be filed within 30 days after
16	the nurse aide receives written notice by certified mail of the Department's intent to place
17	findings against the aide in the nurse aide registry.
18	(c) 'Nursing facility', as used in this section, means a 'combination home' as
19	defined in G.S. 131E-101(1) and a 'nursing home' as defined in G.S. 131E-101(6) and
20	also means 'facility' as that term is defined in G.S. 131E-116(2).
21	(d) The Commission shall adopt, amend, and repeal all rules necessary for the
22	implementation of this section.
23	(e) No person shall be liable for providing any information for the nurse aide
24	registry if the information is provided in good faith. Neither an employer, potential
25	employer, nor the Department shall be liable for using any information from the nurse
26	aide registry if the information is used in good faith for the purpose of screening
27	prospective applicants for employment or reviewing the employment status of an
28	employee.
29	" <u>§ 131E-256. Health Care Personnel Registry.</u>
30	(a) The Department shall establish and maintain a health care personnel registry
31	containing the names of all health care personnel working in health care facilities in
32	North Carolina who have:
33	(1) Been subject to findings by the Department of:
34	a. <u>Neglect or abuse of a resident in a health care facility or abuse of</u>
35	<u>a resident in a health care facility.</u>
36	b. <u>Misappropriation of the property of a resident in a health care</u>
37	facility, or in the case of home health care, of the property of any
38	person at the place where home health services are being
39 40	provided. Misseppropriation of the property of a health care facility
40 41	<u>c.</u> <u>Misappropriation of the property of a health care facility.</u>
41 42	<u>d.</u> <u>Diversion of drugs belonging to a health care facility or to a</u> patient or client.
72	patient of cheft.

1		e. Fraud against a health care facility or against a patient or client
2		for whom the employee is providing services.
3	<u>(2)</u>	Been accused of any of the acts listed in subdivision (1) of this
4		subsection, but only after the Department has screened the allegation
5	<b>751 1 1.1</b>	and determined that an investigation is required.
6		re personnel registry shall also contain all findings by the Department of
7	-	dent in a nursing facility or abuse of a resident in a nursing facility or
8		of the property of a resident in a nursing facility by a nurse aide that are
9		nurse aide registry under G.S. 131E-255.
10		e purpose of this section, the following are considered to be 'health care
11	facilities':	
12	<u>(1)</u>	Adult Care Homes as defined in G.S. 131D-2.
13	<u>(2)</u>	Hospitals as defined in G.S. 131E-76.
14	<u>(3)</u>	Home Care Agencies as defined in G.S. 131E-176.
15	<u>(4)</u>	Nursing Pools as defined by G.S. 131E-154.2.
16	<u>(5)</u>	Hospices as defined by G.S. 131E-201.
17	<u>(6)</u>	Nursing Facilities as defined by G.S. 131E-255.
18		e purpose of this section, the following are considered to be 'health care
19	personnel':	
20	<u>(1)</u>	In an adult care home, an adult care personal aide, who is any person
21		who either performs, or directly supervises others who perform task
22		functions in activities of daily living, which are personal functions
23		essential for the health and well-being of residents such as bathing,
24		dressing, personal hygiene, ambulation or locomotion, transferring,
25		toileting, and eating.
26	<u>(2)</u>	<u>A nurse aide.</u>
27	<u>(3)</u>	An in-home aide who provides hands-on paraprofessional services as
28		defined by rules implementing this section.
29	$(\underline{4})$	Nonlicensed persons providing direct patient care.
30		care personnel who wish to contest a finding under subdivision (a)(1) of
31		he placement of information under subdivision $(a)(2)$ of this section, are
32		Iministrative hearing as provided by the Administrative Procedure Act,
33	*	f the General Statutes. A petition for a contested case shall be filed
34		after the person receives written notice by certified mail of the
35		ent to place information about the person in the health care personnel
36	registry.	
37		epartment shall provide an employer or potential employer of any person
38		lth care personnel registry of the nature of the finding or allegation, and
39	the status of the	
40		rson shall be liable for providing any information for the health care
41		ry if the information is provided in good faith. Neither an employer,
42	· · ·	rer, nor the Department shall be liable for using any information from the
43	health care perso	onnel registry if the information is used in good faith for the purpose of

1	screening prospective applicants for employment or reviewing the employment status of			
2	an employee.			
3	(g) Health care facilities shall promptly report to the Department any accusation			
4	that any health care personnel have been accused of any act listed in subdivision (a)(1) of			
5	this section.			
6	(h) The North Carolina Medical Care Commission shall adopt, amend, and repeal			
7	all rules necessary for the implementation of this section."			
8	(c) Of the funds appropriated from the General Fund to the Department of			
9	Human Resources for fiscal year 1996-97 the sum of one hundred sixty thousand dollars			
10	(\$160,000) shall be used to implement this section.			
11				
12	Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes			
13	CONSIDERATION OF PRIVATIZATION OF RICHMOND COUNTY			
14	BOUNDOVER DETENTION FACILITY			
15	Sec. 24.28. The Department of Human Resources may solicit bids to determine			
16	whether privatization of the operation of the Richmond County Boundover Unit,			
17	designed to serve a small but special population of juveniles being held for trial in			
18	superior court as adults, would result in savings to the State. If the Department considers			
19	that it is in the best interest of the State to do so, the Department may proceed with the			
20	privatization.			
21	If the Department does proceed with the privatization, the Department shall			
22	request that the contractor give priority employment opportunity to the State employees			
23	in the current filled 15 positions scheduled to be reassigned to Richmond from the Pitt			
24	Detention Center.			
25				
26	Requested by: Representatives Gardner, Hayes			
27	EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVES			
28	PROGRAM/1996			
29	Sec. 24.29. (a) Notwithstanding any provision of Part 10B of Article 3 of Chapter			
30	143B of the General Statutes or any other provision of law or policy, including Part 27A			
31	of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws, the Department of Human Resources and the			
32	North Carolina Partnership for Children, Inc., shall jointly ensure that all of the			
33	recommendations, together with any specific modification to any recommendations made			
34	in this subsection, contained in the State of North Carolina Smart Start Performance			
35	Audit prepared pursuant to Section 27A(1)b. of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws			
36	are implemented by July 1, 1997, together with any specific modification to any			
37	recommendations made in this subsection. The Partnership shall report quarterly to the			
38	Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on its progress towards full			
39	implementation. The Department shall report to the Commission by January 1, 1997, on			
40	any changes that must be made to Part 10B of Article 3 of Chapter 143B of the General			
41	Statutes or to any other statutes or rules to make the implementation of the			
42	recommendations a permanent part of the law.			
	· ·			

1		following recommendations of the Smart Start Performance Audit are
2	modified as folle	
3	(1)	The Needs and Resources Assessments recommended to be performed
4		by the Department of Human Resources every three years shall begin
5		with the 1997-98 fiscal year;
6	(2)	The recommended administrative start-up cost allowance allowed for
7		local partnerships shall apply only in the first year each partnership
8		provides direct services;
9	(3)	The recommended regionalization shall be planned for by the
10		Department and by the Partnership in a plan, including incentives for
11		regionalization of existing local partnerships as well as for newly
12		applying partnerships, that shall be submitted to the Joint Legislative
13		Commission on Governmental Operations by January 1, 1997;
14	(4)	The recommended transportation study shall be completed by the
15		Department and by the Partnership and presented to the Joint
16		Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by January 1,
17		1997;
18	(5)	The recommended determination as to whether local partnerships'
19		contractors that receive \$25,000 or more have complied with financial
20		audit requirements shall be made by the Partnership rather than the State
21		Auditor; and
22	(6)	The recommendation that the Director of the Division of Child
23		Development be an ex officio member of the Partnership shall not be
24		implemented.
25	(b) ]	The funds appropriated for the Early Childhood Education and
26	Development In	itiatives for the 1996-97 fiscal year shall be allocated as follows:
27	(1)	For the 24 partnerships existing as of 1995-96, funds for direct services
28		shall remain at their 1995-96 fiscal year funding levels;
29	(2)	For the new partnerships planned for as of 1995-96, funding shall
30		remain at the planning level. No additional direct services funds shall
31		be allocated until the Department of Human Resources jointly with the
32		North Carolina Partnership, Inc., completes satisfactory implementation
33		of the Smart Start Performance Audit recommendations by July 1, 1997,
34		and so reports to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental
35		Operations; and
36	(3)	All remaining appropriated funds shall be allocated to implement the
37	~ /	Smart Start Performance Audit recommendations prescribed in
38		subsection (a) of this section.
39	(c) Se	ection 23.13 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as rewritten:
40	"Sec. 23.13	*
41		nitiatives authorized by Part 10B of Article 3 of Chapter 143B of the
42	*	•
43		care according to the county's Early Childhood Education and
42	General Statutes	s may use the county's allocation of State and federal child care funds to
		and according to the county's Durry Chindhood Education and

Development Initiatives Plan as approved by the Department of Human Resources. North Carolina Partnership for Children, Inc. The use of federal funds shall be consistent with the appropriate federal regulations. Day care providers shall, at a minimum, comply with the applicable requirements for State licensure or registration pursuant to Article 7 of Chapter 110 of the General Statutes, with other applicable requirements of State law or rule, including rules adopted for nonregistered day care by the Social Services Commission, and with applicable federal regulations."

8 (d) Notwithstanding any policy to the contrary, the Frank Porter Graham Child 9 Development Center may use any method legally available to it to track children who are 10 participating or who have participated in any Early Childhood Education and 11 Development Initiative in order to carry out its on-going evaluation of the Early 12 Childhood Education and Development Initiatives Program.

(e) This section is effective notwithstanding any contrary provisions in any
provision of law or policy, including Part 10B of Article 3 of Chapter 143B of the
General Statutes and Part 27A of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws, regardless of
whether they are explicitly changed in this subsection. Section 27A of Chapter 324 of the
1995 Session Laws reads as rewritten:

"Sec. 27A. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Early Childhood
Education and Development Initiatives, under Part 10B of Article 3 of Chapter 143B of
the General Statutes, are subject to the following terms and conditions for the 1995-97
fiscal biennium:

22 (1) Accountability.

23 The intent of the General Assembly is to strengthen the 24 accountability of the Department of Human Resources, the North Carolina Partnership for Children, Inc., and the local partnerships in the 25 expenditure of public funds and achievement of Program goals for the 26 27 Early Childhood Education and Development Initiatives Program, as authorized under Part 10B of Article 3 of Chapter 143B of the General 28 29 Statutes. The importance of education as a part of all initiatives in this Program shall be emphasized. 30

In order to accomplish this level of accountability, the Joint 31 Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations shall, consistent 32 33 with current law, be the legislative oversight body for the Program. The President Pro Tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of 34 35 Representatives may appoint a subcommittee of the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations to carry out this function. 36 This subcommittee may conduct all initial reviews of plans, reports, and 37 38 budgets relating to the Program and shall make recommendations to the 39 Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations.

40a.Existing Partnerships - Local partnerships receiving State funds41shall submit a Certification Annual Report on April 1 of each42year to the North Carolina Partnership for Children, Inc., the43Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations, or

1		any committee designated by Joint Legislative Commission on
2		Governmental Operations. Administrative costs pursuant to the
3		Smart Start Performance Audit formula recommendation shall be
4		equivalent to, on an average statewide basis for all local
5		partnerships, not more than eight percent (8%) of the total
6		statewide allocation to all local partnerships. Quality incentive
7		grants as prescribed in the Smart Start Performance Audit
8		recommendations shall be administered at the partnership level.
9		A definition of administrative costs shall be determined by the
10		independent firm selected under sub-subdivision b. of this
11		subdivision.
12	b.	Program Audit - The Joint Legislative Commission on
12	0.	Governmental Operations shall select an independent firm
14		recognized in performance auditing to conduct an independent
15		performance audit of the first two years of operations of the 24
16		existing partnerships and of the administration of the Program by
17		the Department of Human Resources. The audit's directives shall
17		1
		be determined by the Joint Legislative Commission on
19 20		Governmental Operations and the independent firm. An interim
20		program and performance audit report shall be submitted to the
21		Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by
22		January 1, 1996, and a final program and performance audit
23		report shall be submitted to the Joint Legislative Commission on
24		Governmental Operations by April 1, 1996. A definition of
25		administrative costs shall be determined by the independent firm.
26		Only in-kind contributions that are quantifiable, as determined by
27		the independent firm, may be applied to the in-kind match
28		requirement. The match requirement in subdivision (3) of this
29		section shall be studied by the independent firm and
30		recommendations for revision, if any, shall be reported to the
31		Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations.
32	С.	The North Carolina Partnership for Children, Inc., shall continue
33		to make quarterly reports to the Joint Legislative Commission on
34		Governmental Operations as provided for in G.S. 143B-
35		168.13(5). G.S. 143B-168.13(5), and including progress towards
36		implementation of the Smart Start Performance Audit
37		recommendations.
38	d.	New partnerships - In subsequent fiscal biennia, any new local
39		partnership, before receiving State funds, shall be required to
40		submit a detailed plan for expenditure of State funds for
41		appropriate programs to the North Carolina Partnership for
42		Children, Inc., and the Joint Legislative Commission on
43		Governmental Operations for approval in April of the fiscal year

$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\end{array} $		e.	in which the local partnership received planning funds. State funds to implement the programs shall not be allocated to the local partnership until the program plan is approved by the North Carolina Partnership for Children, Inc., after consultation with the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations. After receipt of initial program funds, local partnerships shall then be required to submit annual Certification Reports as provided for in sub-subdivision a. of this subdivision. Contracting for Services - The North Carolina Partnership for Children, Inc., and all local Partnerships shall use competitive bidding practices in contracting for goods and services on all contract amounts of \$1,500 and above, and where practicable, for amounts of less than \$1,500.
14		f.	Role of North Carolina Partnership for Children, Inc The role
15			of the North Carolina Partnership for Children, Inc., shall be
16			expanded to incorporate all the aspects of the new role prescribed
17			for the Partnership in the Smart Start Performance Audit
18			recommendations and to provide technical assistance to local
19			partnerships, assess outcome goals for children and families,
20			ensure that statewide goals and legislative guidelines are being
21			met, help establish policies and outcome measures, obtain non-
22			State resources for early childhood and family services, and
23			document and verify the cumulative contributions received by
24			the partnerships.
25	(2)	Fundi	
26		a.	Existing partnerships - All 24 local partnerships that received
27			State funds during the 1993-95 biennium shall receive their State
28			funds proposed for the 1995-96 fiscal year. Existing partnerships
29			shall file budgets and plans for review by the North Carolina
30			Partnership for Children, Inc. Funds for the 1996-97 fiscal year
31			shall be available after the Joint Legislative Commission on
32			Governmental Operations has reviewed the independent
33			evaluation discussed in sub-subdivision (1)b. of this subdivision,
34			and the Partnership has approved these plans and budgets in
35			consultation with the Joint Legislative Commission on
36			Governmental Operations. These 24 partnerships shall be
37			required to submit a Certification Annual Report as provided in
38			sub-subdivision a. of subdivision (1) of this section, subsection
39			beginning in April 1997. Funds for the 1996-97 fiscal year shall
40			be allocated to provide direct services funding at the 1995-96
41		1.	<u>level.</u>
42		b.	New partnerships - Funds for planning, up to a maximum of
43			\$3,500,000, may be made available to the 12-new partnerships in

1		the 1	995-96 fiscal year out of the continuation monies designated
2		for th	he program. If the performance audit report is determined to
3		be s	satisfactory to the Joint Legislative Commission on
4		Gove	ernmental Operations, funding and other recommendations
5		for early	xpansion shall be made to the General Assembly by the Joint
6		Legis	slative Commission on Governmental Operations for the
7		1996	-97 fiscal year. Funds for the 1996-97 fiscal year shall be
8			ated to provide funding at the 1995-96 planning stage.
9			artment of Human Resources; State-level administrative
10		fundi	ing in the 1995-96 fiscal year and the 1996-97 fiscal year -
11		Of t	the funds appropriated to the Department of Human
12		Reso	urces for Early Childhood Education and Development
13		Initia	tives for the 1995-97 fiscal biennium:
14		1.	No funds shall be used for State education technology;
15		2.	The Department of Human Resources shall receive
16			\$500,000 for the 1995-96 fiscal year and \$250,000
17			\$500,000 for the 1996-97 fiscal year for State
18			administration;
19		3.	The Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental
20			Operations shall receive \$500,000 for the 1995-96 fiscal
21			year for the independent performance audit contract; and
22		4.	Funding for the North Carolina Partnership for Children,
23			Inc., shall be \$700,000 for each fiscal year of the
24			biennium. the 1995-96 fiscal year and shall be \$2,700,000
25			for the 1996-97 fiscal year. Of the funds appropriated for
26			the 1996-97 fiscal year, \$1,000,000 shall be used to
27			provide one-time assistance to the local partnerships in
28			making the transition to centralized administration
29			recommended by the Smart Start Performance Audit; and
30		<u>5.</u>	Funding for the Frank Porter Graham Child Development
31			Center's evaluation of the Early Childhood Education and
32			Development Initiatives shall be increased to \$850,000 for
33			the 1996-97 fiscal year.
34	(3)	Matching re	equirement.
35		The No	rth Carolina Partnership for Children, Inc., and all local
36		partnerships	s shall, in the aggregate, be required to match no less than
37		50% of the	total amount budgeted for the Early Childhood Education
38		and Develo	pment Initiatives in each fiscal year of the biennium as
39		follows: co	ontributions of cash equal to at least ten percent (10%) and
40		in-kind dona	ated resources equal to no more than ten percent (10%) for a
41		total match	requirement of twenty percent (20%) for each fiscal year.
42		Only in-kin	d contributions that are quantifiable, as determined by the

1	independent auditing firm, shall be applied to the in-kind match
2	requirement.
3	Failure to obtain a twenty percent (20%) match by May 1 of each fiscal year
4	shall result in a proportionate reduction in the appropriation for the
5	Early Childhood Education and Development Initiatives Program for
6	the next fiscal year. The North Carolina Partnership for Children, Inc.,
7	shall be responsible for compiling information on the private cash and
8	in-kind contributions into a report that is submitted to the Joint
9	Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations pursuant to G.S.
10	143B-168.13(5) in a format that allows verification by the Department
11	of Revenue. The same match requirements shall apply to any expansion
12	funds appropriated by the General Assembly."
13	(f) Article 12I of Chapter 120 of the General Statutes is repealed.
14	
15	PART 25. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
16	
17	Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly
18	
19	CATTLE AND LIVESTOCK EXPOSITION FUNDS
20	Sec. 25. Section 40 of Chapter 769 of the 1993 Session Laws, as amended by
21	subsection (b) of Section 24 of Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws, reads as rewritten:
22	"Sec. 40. Any unencumbered funds that were appropriated to the Department of
23	Agriculture for the 1994-95 fiscal year for planning the construction of the Cattle and
24	Livestock Exposition Center shall be and placed in a reserve in the Department of
25	Agriculture until further allocated by the 1995 General Assembly, Regular Session 1996.
26	shall be used for land acquisition, planning, and construction of the Cattle and Livestock
27	Exposition Center in Iredell County. The Center will house livestock shows and exhibits,
28	educational programs, and a laboratory for embryo transfer research, semen evaluation,
29	and livestock blood work."
30	
31	Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly, Miner
32	<b>RELEASE THE STATE'S REVERSIONARY INTEREST IN THE PROPERTY</b>
33	OF FUQUAY-VARINA AMERICAN LEGION POST 116
34	Sec. 25.1. (a) The General Assembly finds:
35	(1) On April 28, 1941, the United States deeded to the State Board of
36	Education a parcel of land north of Fuquay-Varina in Wake County, that
37	deed being recorded at Book 868, page 171, Wake County Registry, and
38	that deed had a right of termination by the United States if the property
39	was not used for facilities which further the rehabilitation or education
40	of the rural people of North Carolina;
41	(2) On April 1, 1949, as approved by the Council of State, the State of
42	North Carolina deeded to trustees for the use and benefit of Fuquay
43	Springs, North Carolina, Post 116 of the American Legion the same

1		parcel, with the same covenant as to the use of the property, that deed			
2		being recorded at Book 1019, page 172, Wake County Registry; and			
3	(3)	The Congress of the United States, in Private Law 428, approved by			
4		President Eisenhower on June 21, 1954, directed the Secretary of			
5		Agriculture to convey to those trustees by quitclaim deed its remaining			
6		interest in the property; and			
7	(4)	By deed dated November 30, 1962, and recorded at Book 1533, Page			
8		54, Wake County Registry, the United States conveyed its remaining			
9		interest in the property to the North Carolina Rural Development			
10		Corporation, an agency of the State of North Carolina under G.S. 137-			
11		31.1; and			
12	(5)	American Legion Post 116 of Fuquay-Varina desires to make			
13		improvements to the property, but financing such improvements is			
14	(1) 71	complicated by the restriction on the property.			
15		State of North Carolina and the North Carolina Rural Rehabilitation			
16	•	all convey to the grantees of the deed recorded at Book 1019, page 172,			
17	•	Registry, by quitclaim deed, all of the right, title, and interest they have			
18	· · ·	perty deeded by the State of North Carolina, that deed being recorded at			
19	Book 1019, pag	ge 172, Wake County Registry.			
20					
21	PARI 20. DE	PARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
22 23	Doguested by:	Poprosentatives Mitchell Weatherly Nichels Paker			
23 24	Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly, Nichols, Baker GLOBAL TRANSPARK AUTHORITY/AUDIT BY STATE AUDITOR				
24 25		26. G.S. 63A-23 reads as rewritten:			
26		inual and quarterly reports.			
20		rity shall, promptly following the close of each fiscal year, submit an			
28		of its activities for the preceding year to the Governor, the General			
20	-	the Local Government Commission. Each report shall be accompanied by			
30	•	books and accounts. <u>The audit shall be conducted by the State Auditor.</u>			
31		l audits, whether conducted by the State Auditor's staff or contracted with			
32		ng firm, <u>audits</u> shall be paid from funds of the Authority.			
33	-	ity shall submit quarterly reports to the Joint Legislative Commission on			
34		Operations. The reports shall summarize the Authority's activities during			
35		contain any information about the Authority's activities that is requested			
36	by the Commis				
37	5				
38	Requested by: ]	Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly			
39	1 2	DE CENTER FUNDS			
40	Sec.	26.1. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of			
41		e sum of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) for the 1996-97			
42	fiscal year sha	ll be allocated to the World Trade Center North Carolina (WTCNC) to			
43	support interna	tional trade education programs for small and medium-sized businesses.			

The WTCNC shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental
 Operations on the use of these funds on or before March 1 of each fiscal year, and more
 frequently as requested by the Commission.

4 5

### 6 Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly

#### 7 FUNDS FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

8 Sec. 26.2. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of 9 Commerce, the sum of one million one hundred twenty-five thousand dollars 10 (\$1,125,000) for the 1996-97 fiscal year shall be allocated as follows:

- \$200,000 to the Land Loss Prevention Project, Inc., to provide free legal 11 (1)12 representation to low-income, financially distressed small farmers. The Land Loss Prevention Project, Inc., shall not use these funds to 13 14 represent farmers who have income and assets that would make them 15 financially ineligible for legal services pursuant to Title 45, Part 1611 of the Code of Federal Regulations. The Land Loss Prevention Project, 16 17 Inc., shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental 18 Operations on October 1 and March 1 of each fiscal year, and more frequently as requested by the Commission, on the use of these funds; 19
- \$200,000 to the North Carolina Coalition of Farm and Rural Families. 20 (2)21 Inc., for its Small Farm Economic Development Project. These funds shall be used to foster economic development within the State's rural 22 farm communities by offering marketing and technical assistance to 23 24 small and limited resource farmers. The North Carolina Coalition of Farm and Rural Families, Inc., shall report to the Joint Legislative 25 Commission on Governmental Operations on October 1 and March 1 of 26 each fiscal year, and more frequently as requested by the Commission, 27 on the use of these funds; 28
- 29 \$500,000 to the North Carolina Institute for Minority Economic (3) 30 Development, Inc., to foster minority economic development within the State through policy analysis, information and technical assistance, 31 resource expansion and support of community-based demonstration 32 33 The North Carolina Institute for Minority Economic initiatives. Development, Inc., shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on 34 35 Governmental Operations on October 1 and March 1 of each fiscal year, and more frequently as requested by the Commission, on the use of 36 these funds; and 37
- (4) \$225,000 to the North Carolina Minority Support Center (formerly known as the Minority Credit Union Support Center) for technical assistance to community-based minority credit unions. The North Carolina Minority Support Center shall report to the Credit Union Division of the Department of Commerce and to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on October 1 and March 1 of

1995

1 2 3 each fiscal year, and more frequently as requested by the Department or the Commission, on the use of these funds.

- 4 Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly
- 5 MCNC

6 Sec. 26.3. Section 25.9 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as 7 rewritten:

8 "Sec. 25.9. (a) MCNC shall report on all of its programs including contractual 9 services for Supercomputer and the Research and Education Network to the Joint 10 Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and the Fiscal Research Division on or before March 1 of each fiscal year, and more frequently as requested by the 11 12 Commission. The reports shall include information on the activities and accomplishments during the past fiscal year, itemized expenditures during the past fiscal year with sources 13 14 of funding, planned activities, and accomplishments for at least the next 12 months, and 15 itemized anticipated expenditures with sources of funding for the next 12 months. The report on the activities of the Supercomputer and the Research and Education Network 16 17 program programs shall identify the users of the Supercomputer, users, the major projects 18 conducted by the users, and the potential benefits of the projects.

(b) MCNC shall provide a report containing detailed budget information to the Office of State Budget and Management in the same manner as State departments and agencies in preparation for biennium budget requests. Specific salary information will be provided upon written request by the Chairs of the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations or the Chairs of the House Appropriations Subcommittee on Natural and Economic Resources and the Chairs of the Senate Appropriations Committee on Natural and Economic Resources.

26

(c) The funds appropriated in this act to MCNC shall be used as follows:

27		<u>FY 1995-96</u>	<u>FY 1996-97</u>
28	Microelectronics Program	\$5,362,523	\$ <del>5,362,523 <u>4,966,721</u></del>
29	Supercomputer	9,576,319	<del>9,576,319-<u>798,275</u></del>
30	Telecommunications	4,826,158	4 <del>,826,158 <u>-0-</u></del>
2.1	(1) $O(1) = C = 1$	ALLA MONO C. ALLA	C. 1. (

(d) Of the funds appropriated to MCNC for the Microelectronics Program, five
 million three hundred sixty-two thousand five hundred twenty-three dollars (\$5,362,523)
 in each fiscal year four million nine hundred sixty-six thousand seven hundred twenty one dollars (\$4,966,721) for the 1996-97 fiscal year is contingent upon a dollar-for-dollar
 match in non-State funds.

(e) If MCNC finds it necessary to make changes in the program allocations
 specified in subsection (c) of this section, MCNC shall report such changes to the Joint
 Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations 30 days before the reallocation.

(f) Funds appropriated in this act to MCNC for Migration of Current Network to
 the North Carolina Information Highway System (NCIHS) shall be used as follows:

41 (1) To cover the costs of connecting and operating the North Carolina
 42 Research and Education Network through the North Carolina
 43 Information Highway so that universities and research centers will

1	continue to have the capability currently available through the North
2	Carolina Research and Education Network,
3	(2) For program support, and
4	(3) For MCNC to serve as gateway to the North Carolina Information
5	Highway for the 18 sites. Of the funds appropriated to the Department
6	of Commerce for MCNC in Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws for
7	the 1996-97 fiscal year, the sum of thirteen million dollars
8	(\$13,000,000) shall be transferred to the UNC Board of Governors for
9	contracting the purchase of supercomputing and research and education
10	networking services to continue the provision of these services at North
11	Carolina universities and colleges."
12	
13	Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly
14	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUNDS
15	Sec. 26.4. Section 25.4 of Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as
16	rewritten:
17	"Sec. 25.4. (a) Definition For purposes of this section, the term 'community
18	development corporation' means a nonprofit corporation:
19	(1) Chartered pursuant to Chapter 55A of the General Statutes;
20	(2) Tax-exempt pursuant to section $501(c)(3)$ of the Internal Revenue Code
21	of 1986;
22	(3) Whose primary mission is to develop and improve low-income
23	communities and neighborhoods through economic and related
24	development;
25	(4) Whose activities and decisions are initiated, managed, and controlled by
26	the constituents of those local communities; and
27	(5) Whose primary function is to act as deal-maker and packager of projects
28	and activities that will increase their constituencies' opportunities to
29	become owners, managers, and producers of small businesses,
30	affordable housing, and jobs designed to produce positive cash flow and
31	curb blight in the target community.
32	(b) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Rural Economic Development Center Inc. the sum of three million eight hundred theusand dollars ( $\$3$ 800 000) for the
33 34	Center, Inc., the sum of three million eight hundred thousand dollars (\$3,800,000) for the 1005 06 one million twenty five thousand dollars (\$1,025,000) for the 1006 07 fixed
34 35	<u>1995-96 one million twenty-five thousand dollars (\$1,025,000) for the 1996-97 fiscal</u> year shall be placed in an Economic and Community Development Program Reserve.
35 36	Funds shall be allocated from the Reserve by the Rural Economic Development Center,
30 37	Inc. as follows:
38	(1) $\$1,350,000$ for community development grants to support
39	community development projects and activities within the State's
40	minority communities. Any community development corporation as
41	defined in this section is eligible to apply for funds. The Rural
42	Economic Development Center shall establish performance-based
43	criteria for determining which community development corporations
-	

1		will receive a grant and the grant amount. Funding will also be
2		allocated to the North Carolina Association of Community
3		Development Corporations, Inc. The Rural Economic Development
4		Center, Inc., shall allocate these grant funds from the Economic and
5		Community Development Program Reserve as follows:
6		a. <u>\$900,000 <u>\$450,000</u> for direct grants to the local community</u>
7		development corporations that have previously received State
8		funds for this purpose to support operations and project activities,
9		b. $\frac{$250,000 - $125,000}{$125,000}$ for direct grants to local community
10		development organizations that have not previously received
11		State funds,
12		c. <u>\$150,000 \$75,000</u> to the North Carolina Association of
13		Community Development Corporations, Inc. to provide training,
14		technical assistance, resource development, project assistance,
15		and support for local community development corporations
16		statewide, and
17		d. <u>\$50,000 \$25,000</u> to the Rural Economic Development Center,
18		Inc. to be used to cover expenses in administering this section;
19	<del>(2)</del>	\$275,000 to the Minority Credit Union Support Center for technical
20		assistance to community-based minority credit unions;
21	(3)	\$250,000 <u>\$125,000</u> to the Microenterprise Loan Program to support the
22	(-)	loan fund and operations of the Program;
23	(4)	\$100,000 allocated as follows: \$25,000 to the Opportunities
24		Industrialization Center of Elizabeth City, Inc.
25		a. \$25,000 to the Opportunities Industrialization Center of Wilson,
26		Inc., for its ongoing job training programs;
27		b. \$25,000 to Opportunities Industrialization Center, Inc., in Rocky
28		Mount, for its ongoing job training programs;
29		c. \$25,000 to Pitt-Greenville Opportunities Industrialization Center,
30		Inc. for its ongoing job training programs; and
31		d. \$25,000 to the Opportunities Industrialization Center of Lenoir,
32		Greene, and Jones Counties.
33		Funds allocated pursuant to this subdivision shall be in addition to funds
34		allocated pursuant to Section 25.12 of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session
35		Laws. Reporting requirements of that section shall apply to funds
36		allocated under this subdivision;
37	(5)	$\frac{400,000 \pm 200,000}{1000}$ shall be used for a program to provide supplemental
38	(0)	funding for matching requirements for economic development in
39		economically depressed areas. The Center shall use the funds to make
40		grants to local governments and nonprofit corporations to provide funds
41		necessary to match federal grants or other grants for necessary
42		economic development projects and activities in economically
74		continue development projects and activities in continually

depressed areas. The grant recipients shall be selected on the basis of need;

- 3 (6)\$275,000 to the Land Loss Prevention Project, Inc., to provide free legal 4 representation to low-income, financially distressed small farmers. The Land Loss Prevention Project, Inc., shall not use these funds to 5 6 represent farmers who have income and assets that would make them 7 financially ineligible for legal services pursuant to Title 45, Part 1611 of the Code of Federal Regulations. The Land Loss Prevention Project, 8 9 Inc., shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental 10 Operations on October 1 and March 1 of each fiscal year, and more frequently as requested by the Commission, on the use of these funds; 11 12 \$245,000 to the North Carolina Coalition of Farm and Rural Families. (7)
- 13 Inc., for its Small Farm Economic Development Project. These funds 14 shall be used to foster economic development within the State's rural 15 farm communities by offering financial, marketing, and technical 16 assistance to small and limited resource farmers. The North Carolina 17 Coalition of Farm and Rural Families, Inc., shall report to the Joint 18 Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on October 1 and 19 March 1 of each fiscal year, and more frequently as requested by the 20 Commission, on the use of these funds;
- 21 (8) \$780,000 to the North Carolina Institute for Minority Economic Development, Inc., to foster minority economic development within the 22 State through policy analysis, information and technical assistance, 23 24 resource expansion and support of community-based demonstration initiatives. The North Carolina Institute for Minority Economic 25 26 Development, Inc., shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on October 1 and March 1 of each fiscal year, 27 28 and more frequently as requested by the Commission, on the use of 29 these funds:
- 30(9)\$100,000 to the Lake Gaston Economic Development Corporation for31planning and preliminary development of a conference center and32related facilities for the Lake Gaston area; and
  - (10) \$25,000 to the Roanoke-Chowan Community College for its sheltered workshop program.

(c) The Rural Economic Development Center, Inc. shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on October 1 and March 1 of each fiscal year, and more frequently as requested by the Commission, on the uses of funds allocated pursuant to subdivisions (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (9), and (10) (3), (4), and (5) of subsection (b) of this section."

40

33

34

1 2

# 41 PART 27. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH, AND NATURAL 42 RESOURCES

43

1 Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly, Nichols

# AGRICULTURE COST SHARE FUNDS FOR ANIMAL OPERATIONS LOCATED IN A RIVER BASIN OTHER THAN THE NEUSE RIVER BASIN

4 Sec. 27. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of 5 Environment, Health, and Natural Resources, Division of Soil and Water Conservation, 6 for the Agriculture Cost Share Program for Nonpoint Source Pollution Control, the sum 7 of six million dollars (\$6,000,000) for the 1996-97 fiscal year shall be used to assist 8 existing animal operations in obtaining approved animal waste management plans for 9 those animal operations located, in whole or in part, in a county in one of the State's 17 10 river basins other than the Neuse River Basin and shall be used in accordance with G.S. 143-215.74(b) and any provisions enacted by the 1995 General Assembly regarding the 11 12 expenditure of funds under this Program. When implementing this section, the Department shall cooperate with the Cooperative Extension Service, the Natural 13 14 Resource Conservation Service of the United States Department of Agriculture, and the 15 local Soil and Water Conservation Districts. Any of these funds remaining at the end of the 1996-97 fiscal year shall not revert, but shall remain available for use pursuant to this 16 17 section.

18

19 Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly, Nichols

# 20 AGRICULTURE COST SHARE FUNDS FOR ANIMAL OPERATIONS 21 LOCATED IN THE NEUSE RIVER BASIN

22 Sec. 27.1. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of 23 Environment, Health, and Natural Resources, Division of Soil and Water Conservation, 24 for the Agriculture Cost Share Program for Nonpoint Source Pollution Control, the sum of two million dollars (\$2,000,000) for the 1996-97 fiscal year shall be used to assist 25 existing animal operations in obtaining approved animal waste management plans for 26 27 those animal operations located, in whole or in part, in a county in the Neuse River Basin and shall be used in accordance with G.S. 143-215.74(b) and any provisions enacted by 28 29 the 1995 General Assembly regarding the expenditure of funds under this Program. 30 When implementing this section, the Department shall cooperate with the Cooperative Extension Service, the Natural Resource Conservation Service of the United States 31 32 Department of Agriculture, and the local Soil and Water Conservation Districts. Any of 33 these funds remaining at the end of the 1996-97 fiscal year shall not revert, but shall remain available for use pursuant to this section. 34

35

36 Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly, Nichols, H. Hunter

# 37 STATEWIDE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FOR ANIMAL WASTE 38 MANAGEMENT PLANS

Sec. 27.2. (a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources, Division of Soil and Water Conservation, the sum of one million four hundred seventeen thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,417,500) for the 1996-97 fiscal year shall be used to provide technical assistance to operators of animal operations in the process of obtaining approved animal waste

management plans. When implementing this section, the Department shall cooperate 1 2 with the Cooperative Extension Service, the Natural Resource Conservation Service of 3 the United States Department of Agriculture, and the local Soil and Water Conservation 4 Districts. Any of these funds remaining at the end of the 1996-97 fiscal year shall not 5 revert, but shall remain available for use pursuant to this section. 6 7 Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly, Nichols, H. Hunter 8 **ODOR CONTROL TECHNOLOGY STUDY** 9 Sec. 27.3. Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Environment, 10 Health, and Natural Resources in this act, the sum of six hundred thousand dollars (\$600,000) for the 1996-97 fiscal year shall be allocated to the Board of Governors of 11 12 The University of North Carolina for the North Carolina Agricultural Research Service at North Carolina State University and for North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State 13 14 University to conduct research into economically feasible odor control technologies and 15 to provide detailed economic analysis of odor management alternatives; provided these funds are matched with an equal sum from private sources. No later than January 1, 16 17 1997, the Department shall report to the Environmental Review Commission and the 18 Fiscal Research Division on progress under the research, including any findings and recommendations at that time. 19 20 21 Requested by: Representatives Weatherly, Mitchell, Nichols WETLANDS RESTORATION PROGRAM/FUNDS 22 Sec. 27.4. (a) 23 Article 21 of Chapter 143 of the General Statues is amended by 24 adding the following new sections to read: "§ 143-214.8. Wetlands Restoration Program: established. 25 The Wetlands Restoration Program is established within the Department of 26 Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. The Wetlands Restoration Program shall be 27 developed by the Department as a nonregulatory statewide wetlands restoration program 28 for the acquisition, restoration, enhancement, and creation of wetland and riparian 29 30 resources, including riparian buffers and greenways, that contribute to the protection and improvement of water quality, flood prevention, fisheries, wildlife habitat, and 31 recreational opportunities. The Wetlands Restoration Program shall consist of the 32 following components: 33 34 Restoration of wetlands. (1)35 (2)Development of restoration plans. Landowner contact and land acquisition. 36 (3) Evaluation of site plans and engineering studies. 37 (4) (5) Oversight of construction and monitoring of restoration sites. 38 39 Land ownership and management. (6) Mapping, site identification, and assessment of wetlands functions. 40 (7)"§ 143-214.9. Wetlands Restoration Program: purposes. 41 42 The purposes of the program are as follows:

	/ <b>4</b> \	
1	<u>(1)</u>	To restore wetlands functions and values across the State to replace
2		critical functions lost through historic wetlands conversion and through
3		current and future permitted impacts. It is not the policy of the State to
4		destroy upland habitats unless it would further the purposes of the
5	( <b>2</b> )	<u>Wetlands Restoration Program.</u>
6	<u>(2)</u>	To provide a consistent and simplified approach to address mitigation
7		requirements associated with permits or authorizations issued by the
8 9	(2)	United States Army Corps of Engineers under 33 U.S.C. § 1344.
9 10	<u>(3)</u>	To streamline the wetlands permitting process, minimize delays in permit decisions, and decrease the burden of permit applicants of
10		planning and performing compensatory mitigation for wetlands losses.
11	(4)	To increase the ecological effectiveness of compensatory mitigation.
12	$\frac{(4)}{(5)}$	To achieve a net increase in wetland acres, functions, and values in each
13	<u>(J)</u>	major river basin.
14	(6)	To foster a comprehensive approach to environmental protection.
16		Wetlands Restoration Program: development and implementation
17		sinwide restoration plans.
18		sinwide restoration plans. – The Department shall develop a basinwide
19	-	ds and riparian area restoration with the goal of protecting and enhancing
20	-	lood prevention, fisheries, wildlife habitat, and recreational opportunities
21	within each of	the 17 major river basins in the State. Beginning July 1, 1997, the
22	Department sha	ll develop and begin implementing a basinwide restoration plan for each
23	of the 17 river	basins in the State in accordance with the basinwide schedule currently
24	established by t	he Division of Environmental Management.
25		Wetlands Restoration Program: compensatory mitigation.
26		ition. – For purposes of this section the term 'compensatory mitigation'
27		ration, creation, enhancement, or preservation of wetlands or other areas
28	·	ondition of a Section 404 permit issued by the United States Army Corps
29	of Engineers.	
30	· · · ·	rtment of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources to coordinate
31	- · ·	mitigation. – All compensatory mitigation required by permits or
32		ssued by the United States Army Corps of Engineers under 33 U.S.C. §
33		coordinated by the Department consistent with the basinwide plans for
34		ration and rules developed by the Environmental Management
35		All compensatory wetlands mitigation whether performed by the
36		by permit applicants, shall be consistent with the basinwide restoration
37	plans.	
38		ation emphasis on replacing ecological function within same river basin.
39		of mitigation is on replacing functions within the same river basin unless
40		ed that restoration of other areas would be more beneficial to the overall Watlanda Pastoration Program
41 42	1 1	Wetlands Restoration Program.
42 43		bensatory mitigation options available to applicant. – An applicant may satory wetlands mitigation requirements by the following actions, if those
43	sausry compens	atory wenands mugation requirements by the following actions, if those

1	actions are consistent with the basinwide restoration plans and also meet or exceed the
2	requirements of the United State Army Corps of Engineers:
3	(1) Payment of a fee established by the Department into the Wetlands
4	Restoration Fund established in G.S. 143-214.6.
5	(2) Donation of land to the Wetlands Restoration Program or to other public
6	or private non-profit conservation organizations as approved by the
7	Department.
8	(3) Participation in a private wetlands mitigation bank.
9	(4) Preparing and implementing a wetlands restoration plan.
10	(e) Payment schedule. – A standardized schedule of per acre payment amounts
11	shall be established by the Environmental Management Commission. The monetary
12	payment shall be based on the ecological functions and values of wetlands permitted to
13	be lost and on the cost of restoring or creating wetlands capable of performing the same
14	or similar functions, including directly related costs of wetlands restoration planning,
15	long term-monitoring and maintenance of restored areas.
16	" <u>§ 143-214.12. Wetlands Restoration Program: Wetlands Restoration Fund.</u>
17	(a) <u>Wetlands Restoration Fund. – The Wetlands Restoration Fund is established as</u>
18	a nonreverting fund within the Department. The Fund shall be treated as a special trust
19	fund and shall be credited with interest by the State Treasurer pursuant to G.S. 147-69.2
20	and G.S. 147-69.3. The Wetlands Restoration Fund shall provide a repository for
21	monetary contributions and donations or dedications of interests in real property to
22	promote projects for the restoration, enhancement, preservation, or creation of wetlands
23	and riparian areas and for payments made in lieu of compensatory mitigation as described
24	in subsection (b) of this section. No funds shall be expended from this Fund for any
25 26	purpose other than those directly contributing to the acquisition, enhancement,
26 27	restoration, or creation of wetlands and riparian areas in accordance with the basinwide plan as described in subsection (a) of this section.
27	(b) Authorized methods of payment. – A person subject to a permit or
28 29	authorization issued by the United States Army Corps of Engineers under 33 U.S.C. §
30	<u>1344, may contribute to the Wetlands Restoration Program, to comply with conditions to,</u>
31	or terms of, the permit or authorization, if participation in the Wetlands Restoration
32	Program will meet the mitigation requirements of the United States Army Corps of
33	Engineers. The Department shall, at the discretion of the applicant, accept payment into
34	the Wetlands Restoration Fund in lieu of other compensatory mitigation requirements of
35	any authorizations issued by the United States Army Corps of Engineers under 33 U.S.C.
36	§ 1344 if the contributions will meet the mitigation requirements of the United States
37	Army Corps of Engineers. Payment may be made in the form of monetary contributions
38	according to a fee schedule established by the Environmental Management Commission
39	or in the form of donations of real property provided that the property is approved by the
40	Department as a suitable site consistent with the basinwide wetlands restoration plan.
41	" <u>§ 143-214.13. Wetlands Restoration Program: reporting requirement.</u>
42	The Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources shall report annually
43	to the Environmental Review Commission regarding its progress in implementing the

Wetlands Restoration Program and its use of the funds in the Wetlands Restoration Fund. The report shall document statewide wetlands losses and gains and compensatory mitigation performed under G.S. 143-214.8 through G.S. 143-214.12. The report shall also provide an accounting of receipts and disbursements of the Wetlands Restoration Fund and analysis of the per acre cost of wetlands restoration. The Department shall also send a copy of its report to the Fiscal Research Division of the General Assembly."

7 (b) Of the funds appropriated by this act to the Department of Environment, 8 Health, and Natural Resources the sum of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) for the 1996-9 97 fiscal year shall be credited to the Wetlands Restoration Fund and shall be allocated 10 by the Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources among each of the State's 17 river basins for wetlands restoration and mitigation in each basin. The 11 12 Department shall determine the amount to be allocated for each basin based on the size of the basin and a critical needs determination by the Department. It is the intent of the 13 14 General Assembly that the sum of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) for the 1997-98 15 fiscal year and the sum of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) for the 1998-99 fiscal year be appropriated to the Wetlands Restoration Program to be allocated by the Department of 16 17 Environment, Health, and Natural Resources among each of the State's 17 river basins for 18 wetlands restoration and mitigation in each basin.

19 (c) Of the funds appropriated by this act to the Department of Environment, 20 Health, and Natural Resources for the 1996-97 fiscal year the sum of five hundred 21 thousand dollars (\$500,000) in recurring funds shall be used to support eight staff 22 positions and shall also be used for administrative and other expenses to implement the 23 Wetlands Restoration Program.

24

25 Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly, Nichols, H. Hunter

#### 26 STUDY ALTERNATIVE ANIMAL WASTE TECHNOLOGIES

27 Sec. 27.6. Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources in this act, the sum of five hundred thousand dollars 28 29 (\$500,000) for the 1996-97 fiscal year shall be allocated to the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina for the North Carolina Agricultural Research Service at 30 North Carolina State University and for North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State 31 32 University to serve as focal points for experimentation with and testing of alternative 33 animal waste disposal technologies for use in agriculture. No later than January 1, 1997, the Department shall report to the Environmental Review Commission and the Fiscal 34 35 Research Division on progress under the research, including any findings and recommendations at that time. 36

37

38 Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly, Nichols, H. Hunter

#### **39 STUDY GROUNDWATER IMPACTS OF LAGOONS**

40 Sec. 27.7. Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Environment, 41 Health, and Natural Resources in this act, the sum of three hundred seventy-five thousand 42 dollars (\$375,000) for the 1996-97 fiscal year shall be allocated to the Board of

43 Governors of The University of North Carolina for the North Carolina Agricultural

Research Service at North Carolina State University and for North Carolina Agricultural 1 2 and Technical State University to design and implement a scientifically based study for 3 the purpose of determining the extent to which animal waste lagoons pose a threat, if any, 4 to the groundwater of the State. Lagoons that are representative of soil types and 5 hydrologic conditions in North Carolina shall be selected for this study. No later than 6 January 1, 1997, the Department shall report to the Environmental Review Commission and the Fiscal Research Division on progress under the research, including any findings 7 8 and recommendations at that time.

9

10 Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly, Nichols

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO AID MUNICIPALITIES IN NEUSE RIVER BASIN ACHIEVE REDUCTIONS IN NITROGEN LEVELS

13 Sec. 27.8. (a) Of the funds appropriated by this act to the Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources for the 1996-97 fiscal year the sum of five 14 15 million dollars (\$5,000,000) shall be allocated by the Department as grants to local government units in the Neuse River Basin. The grants shall be awarded by the 16 17 Department for the purpose of reducing the nitrogen level in the Neuse River Basin 18 through improved and more effective wastewater treatment and stormwater control measures. The criteria established by Chapter 159G of the General Statutes with regard 19 20 to grants made for wastewater treatment works and wastewater collection system projects 21 shall be the primary consideration in granting funds for those types of projects. The criteria established by the Department under G.S. 143-214.7 shall be the primary 22 23 consideration in granting funds to a unit of local government for a project that addresses 24 stormwater measures and controls. A grant made by the Department under this section to a unit of local government shall not exceed five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) or 25 ten percent (10%) of the project cost, whichever is less. 26

(b) The Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources shall report by
October 15, 1996, and quarterly thereafter to the Environmental Review Commission
regarding the grants awarded and their effectiveness in achieving the goal of reducing the
nitrogen level in the Neuse River Basin and shall also send a written copy of its report to
the Fiscal Research Division of the General Assembly.

32

33 Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly, Nichols

## 34 STUDY OF ATMOSPHERIC DEPOSITION OF NITROGEN IN NEUSE 35 ESTUARY

36 Sec. 27.9. Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources in this act, the sum of four hundred fifty thousand dollars 37 38 (\$450,000) for the 1996-97 fiscal year shall be used by the Department to contract with a 39 research institution to research and perform computer modelling to identify the amount of atmospheric nitrogen reaching the Neuse estuary, to enable the development of strategies 40 to reduce the most significant sources of nitrogen, and to improve water quality. If the 41 42 expertise required for this research is available at a research institution in the State, the Department shall contract with a research institution in the State. No later than January 43

- 1, 1997, the Department shall report to the Environmental Review Commission and the 1 2 Fiscal Research Division on progress under the research, including any findings and 3 recommendations at that time. 4 5 Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly 6 TRANSFER THE GEODETIC SURVEY SECTION TO THE OFFICE OF STATE 7 PLANNING 8 Sec. 27.10. The twenty-two positions, support, and equipment in the Geodetic 9 Survey Section of the Division of Land Resources, Department of Environment, Health, 10 and Natural Resources, shall be moved to the Office of State Planning in the Office of the Governor. 11 12 13 Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly **HAZARDOUS WASTE REPORTS** 14 15 Sec. 27.11. Beginning in 1997, the Department of Environment, Health, and 16 Natural Resources shall report on the generation, storage, treatment, and disposal of 17 hazardous waste in North Carolina no more often than it is required to report under 18 federal law or federal regulation. 19 20 Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly 21 **DRINKING WATER WAIVER PROGRAM** 22 Sec. 27.12. The Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources, 23 Division of Environmental Health, shall establish a drinking water waiver program that 24 will enable the Division to seek and qualify for additional waivers from the drinking water regulations of the United States Environmental Protection Agency. The program 25 shall include, but not be limited to, the collection and study of data on the State's drinking 26 27 water testing program to determine which contaminants do not present a significant health risk and which water systems are not susceptible to particular contaminants. The 28 29 Division shall report its progress in establishing and implementing the drinking water waiver program not later than December 15, 1996, to the Fiscal Research Division, the 30 Environmental Review Commission, and the Legislative Research Commission study 31 32 committee on Water Issues. 33 34 Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly, Tolson, Nichols, H. Hunter 35 STUDY ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF ABANDONED LAGOONS/ANIMAL 36 FACILITIES 37 Sec. 27.13. Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Environment, 38 Health, and Natural Resources in this act, the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars 39 (\$25,000) for the 1996-97 fiscal year shall be placed in a reserve in the Department for the General Assembly for a legislative study commission to study the environmental 40 impacts of animal waste lagoons and animal facilities that have been closed or abandoned 41
- 42 or are inactive in order to determine the extent and scope of the problems, if any,
   43 associated with these structures, to identify potential solutions for any existing problems,

to identify scientifically and environmentally effective methods of closure for these 1 2 structures in the future, and to determine the advisability of providing incentives for the 3 proper management of abandoned animal waste lagoons and abandoned animal facilities. 4 No later than January 1, 1997, this study commission shall report to the 1997 General 5 Assembly, the Environmental Review Commission, and the Fiscal Research Division on 6 its findings, recommendations, and any legislative proposals. 7 8 Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly, Nichols, H. Hunter 9 **RESERVE FOR PERMITTING AND INSPECTING** ANIMAL WASTE 10 **MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS** Sec. 27.14. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of 11 12 Environment, Health, and Natural Resources, the sum of four hundred eighty-four thousand dollars (\$484,000) shall be placed in a reserve to be used to establish and 13 14 support positions in the Division of Environmental Management to conduct permitting, 15 inspection, and enforcement activities for animal waste management systems in the event the 1995 General Assembly (1996 Regular Session) enacts legislation that establishes a 16 17 permitting or inspection program for animal waste management systems. When 18 implementing this section, the Department shall cooperate with the Cooperative Extension Service, the Natural Resources Conservation Service of the United States 19 20 Department of Agriculture, and the local Soil and Water Conservation Districts. Any 21 funds remaining in the reserve at the end of the 1996-97 fiscal year shall not revert, but

- shall remain available for use pursuant to this section.
- 23

24 Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly, H. Hunter

## 25 HEALTHY START FOUNDATION FUNDS

26 Sec. 27.15. Section 26.4 of Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as 27 rewritten:

28 "Sec. 26.4. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Environment, 29 Health, and Natural Resources, the sum of two hundred six hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$200,000) (\$650,000) for the 1995-96-1996-97 fiscal year shall be allocated to the North 30 Carolina Healthy Start Foundation to support the programs and activities of the 31 Governor's Commission on Reduction of Infant Mortality. Foundation. Funds allocated 32 33 pursuant to this section shall be expended first to support statewide planning, promotion, and coordination for the First Step Campaign. Funds remaining after allocation for First 34 35 Step shall be used to support other programs and activities. activities aimed at reducing infant mortality. The Healthy Start Foundation shall report on all of its programs to the 36 37 Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on or before March 1, 1996. 38 1997. The report shall include information on the Foundation's activities and 39 accomplishments during the past fiscal year, a list of the groups, organizations, 40 communities, and other recipients of assistance from the Foundation in the last 12 months, itemized expenditures during the past fiscal year with sources of funding, 41 42 planned activities, and accomplishments for at least the next 12 months, and itemized anticipated expenditures with sources of funding for the next 12 months." 43

1	
2	Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly, Culpepper
3	BEAVER DAMAGE CONTROL FUNDS
4	Sec. 27.16. Subsection (b) of Section 69 of Chapter 1044 of the 1991 Session
5	Laws, as amended by Section 111 of Chapter 561 of the 1993 Session Laws, Section 27.3
6	of Chapter 769 of the 1993 Session Laws, and Section 26.6 of Chapter 507 of the 1995
7	Session Laws, reads as rewritten:
8	"(b) The Beaver Damage Control Advisory Board shall develop a pilot program to
9	control beaver damage on private and public lands. Bladen, Brunswick, Carteret,
10	Chatham, Chowan, Craven, Columbus, Duplin, Edgecombe, Franklin, Greene, Halifax,
11	Hertford, Johnston, Lincoln, Nash, Onslow, Pamlico, Pender, Pitt, Robeson, Sampson,
12	Scotland, Vance, Warren, Washington, Wayne, and Wilson Counties shall participate in
13	the pilot program. The Beaver Damage Control Advisory Board shall act in an advisory
14	capacity to the Wildlife Resources Commission in the implementation of the program. In
15	developing the program, the Board shall:
16	(1) Orient the program primarily toward public health and safety and
17	toward landowner assistance, providing some relief to landowners
18	through beaver control and management rather than eradication;
19	(2) Develop a priority system for responding to complaints about beaver
20	damage;
21	(3) Develop a system for documenting all activities associated with beaver
22	damage control, so as to facilitate evaluation of the program;
23	(4) Provide educational activities as a part of the program, such as printed
24	materials, on-site instructions, and local workshops;
25	(5) Provide for the hiring of personnel necessary to implement beaver
26	damage control activities, administer the pilot program, and set salaries
27	of personnel;
28	(6) Evaluate the costs and benefits of the program that might be applicable
29 20	elsewhere in North Carolina.
30 31	No later than September 30, 1994 and again upon the conclusion of the pilot program on June 30, <del>1996, 1997, the</del> Board shall issue a report to the Wildlife Resources
32	Commission on the program to date, including recommendations on the feasibility of
33	continuing the program in participating counties and the desirability of expanding the
33 34	program into other counties. The Wildlife Resources Commission shall prepare a plan to
35	implement a statewide program to control beaver damage on private and public lands.
36	No later than January 1, 1995, the Wildlife Resources Commission shall present its plan
37	in a report to the House Appropriations Subcommittee on Natural and Economic
38	Resources and the Senate Appropriations Committee on Natural and Economic
39	Resources."
40	(b) Subsection (h) of Section 69 of Chapter 1044 of the 1991 Session Laws, as
41	amended by Section 111 of Chapter 561 of the 1993 Session Laws, Section 27.3 of
42	Chapter 769 of the 1993 Session Laws, and Section 26.6 of Chapter 507 of the 1995
43	Session Laws, reads as rewritten:

- "(h) Subsections (a) through (d) of this section expire June 30, 1996. 1997."
- 2 (c) Subsection (d) of Section 26.6 of Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws reads 3 as rewritten:

Of the funds appropriated from the General Fund to the Wildlife Resources 4 "(d) 5 Commission for the 1995-96 fiscal year, year and the 1996-97 fiscal year, there is 6 allocated the sum of three hundred seventy-two thousand six hundred ninety dollars (\$372,690) for the 1995-96 fiscal year and the sum of three hundred sixty-three thousand 7 8 six hundred ninety dollars (\$363,690) for the 1996-97 fiscal year to provide the State 9 share necessary to continue the beaver damage control pilot program established by 10 Section 69 of Chapter 1044 of the 1991 Session Laws, as amended by Section 111 of Chapter 561 of the 1993 Session Laws and Section 27.3 of the 1993 Session Laws, in 11 12 Bladen, Brunswick, Carteret, Chatham, Chowan, Craven, Columbus, Duplin, Edgecombe, Franklin, Greene, Halifax, Hertford, Johnston, Lincoln, Nash, Onslow, 13 Pamlico, Pender, Pitt, Robeson, Sampson, Scotland, Vance, Warren, Washington, 14 15 Wayne, and Wilson Counties, provided the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) in federal funds is available in each fiscal year to provide the federal share. 16 17 These funds shall be matched by four thousand dollars (\$4,000) of local funds in each 18 fiscal year from each of the 27-28 participating counties."

19

1

20 Requested by: Representatives Mitchell, Weatherly, Nichols

21 TWO PERCENT RESERVE FOR WETLANDS RESTORATION PROGRAM

22 Sec. 27.17. Article 1 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes is amended by 23 adding a new section to read:

24 "<u>§ 143-15.3B. Wetlands Restoration Fund.</u>

(a) The Wetlands Restoration Fund is established in G.S. 143-214.12. 25 Beginning with the 1998-99 fiscal year, the State Controller shall reserve to the Wetlands 26 27 Restoration Fund two percent (2%) of any unreserved credit balance remaining in the General Fund at the end of each fiscal year. As used in this section, the term 'unreserved 28 credit balance' means the credit balance amount, as determined on a cash basis, before 29 30 funds are reserved by the State Controller to the Savings Reserve Account, the Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account, or the Wetlands Restoration Fund pursuant to this 31 32 section, G.S. 143-15.3, and G.S. 143-15.3A. 33 The funds in the Wetlands Restoration Fund shall be used only in accordance (b)

- 33 (b) The funds in the Wetlands Restoration Fund shall be used only in accordance 34 with Article 21 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes."
- 35

## 36 **PART 28. SALARIES AND BENEFITS**

37

38 Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito

## 39 JUDICIAL BRANCH OFFICIALS

40 Sec. 28. Section 7.4 of Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as 41 rewritten:

42 "Sec. 7.4. (a) The annual salaries, payable monthly, for specified judicial branch
43 officials for the 1995-96 and 1996-97 fiscal years year are:

1		
2	Judicial Branch Officials	Annual Salary
3		- ·
4	Chief Justice, Supreme Court	\$98,576
5	Associate Justice, Supreme Court	96,000
6	Chief Judge, Court of Appeals	93,600
7	Judge, Court of Appeals	92,000
8	Judge, Senior Regular Resident Superior Court	89,500
9	Judge, Superior Court	87,000
10	Chief Judge, District Court	79,000
11	Judge, District Court	76,500
12	District Attorney	80,600
13	Administrative Officer of the Courts	89,500
14	Assistant Administrative Officer of the Courts	75,160
15	Public Defender	80,600
16		
17	(b) The district attorney or public defender of a judicial dist	rict, with the approval
18	of the Administrative Officer of the Courts, shall set the salarie	
19	attorneys or assistant public defenders, respectively, in that district	such that the average
20	salaries of assistant district attorneys or assistant public defenders	
21	exceed forty-nine thousand five hundred eighty dollars (\$49,580	), <u>fifty-one thousand</u>
22	sixty-seven dollars (\$51,067), and the minimum salary of any assist	
23	assistant public defender is at least twenty-five thousand three his	
24	(\$25,312) effective July 1, 1995. twenty-six thousand seventy-	one dollars (\$26,071)
25	effective July 1, 1996.	
26	(c) The salaries in effect for the <u>1994-95-1995-96</u> fiscal year	ar for permanent, full-
27	time employees of the Judicial Department, except for those whose	e salaries are itemized
28	in this Part, shall be increased by two-percent (2%), commencin	<del>g July 1, 1995. <u>three</u></del>
29	percent (3%), commencing July 1, 1996.	
30	(d) The salaries in effect for the <u>1994-95-1995-96</u> fiscal ye	ear for all permanent,
31	part-time employees of the Judicial Department shall be increased	d on and after July 1,
32	<del>1995, July 1, 1996, by pro rata amounts of the two percent (2%). thr</del>	ree percent (3%)."
33		
34	Requested by: Representatives Justus, Thompson, Daughtry, Culpe	pper
35	SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES' LONGEVITY	
36	Sec. 28A. G.S. 7A-44(b) reads as rewritten:	
37	"(b) In lieu of merit and other increment raises	paid to regular State
38	employees, a judge of the superior court, regular or special, shall re-	ceive as longevity pay
39	an annual amount equal to four and eight-tenths percent (4.8%) of	f the annual salary set
40	forth in the Current Operations Appropriations Act payable month	hly after five years of

service, nine and six-tenths percent (9.6%) after 10 years of service, fourteen and fourtenths percent (14.4%) after 15 years of service, and nineteen and two-tenths percent

43 (19.2%) after 20 years of service, and twenty-four percent (24%) after 25 years

1	of service. 'Service' means service as a justice	
2	as a member of the Utilities Commission of	
3	Administrative Office of the Courts. Service s	hall also mean service as a district attorney
4	or as a clerk of superior court."	
5	Description of the Hallow Court	
6	Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creec	· •
7	ASSISTANT AND DEPUTY CLERKS OF	
8 9	Sec. 28.1. G.S. 7A-102(c1) reads as	
9 10	deputy clerk serving as head bookkeeper po	-time deputy clerk, and up to one full-time
10	subject to the following minimum and maximu	
11	subject to the following minimum and maxime	ini rates.
12	Assistant Clerks and Head Bookkeeper	Annual Salary
13	Assistant Clerks and Head Bookkeeper	7 minut Sulury
15	Minimum <u>\$21,549</u> <u>\$22,195</u>	
16	Maximum $\frac{38,154}{39,299}$	
17		
18	Deputy Clerks	Annual Salary
19	Minimum <del>\$17,229</del> <u>\$17,746</u>	5
20	Maximum <del>29,389. <u>30,271.</u>"</del>	
21		
22	Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creec	h, Esposito
23	MAGISTRATES' PAY PLAN	
24	Sec. 28.2. (a) G.S. 7A-171.1(a)(1) reads	s as rewritten:
25	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	be paid the annual salary indicated in the
26		ion. A full-time magistrate is a magistrate
27	-	average of not less than 40 hours a week
28	-	e Administrative Officer of the Courts shall
29	• •	te is full-time. Initial appointment shall be
30	· · ·	rate's salary shall increase to the next step
31	• •	niversary of the date the magistrate was
32		eases to Steps 1 through 3, and every four
33	• •	f the date the magistrate was originally
34	appointed for increases to Ste	eps 4 through 6.
35		
36	TABLE OF SALARIES OF	' FULL-TIME MAGISTRATES
37	Stars L and	A successful Calara
38	Step Level	Annual Salary
39 40	Entry Rate	<del>\$23,417</del>
40 41	<u>\$24,120</u> Step 1	<del>25,767</del>
41 42	<u>26,540</u>	25,707
74	20,340	

1	Step 2	<del>28,325</del>			
2	<u>29,175</u>	21.117			
3	Step 3	<del>31,116</del>			
4	<u>32,049</u>	24.172			
5	Step 4	<del>34,173</del>			
6	<u>35,198</u>	27.522			
7	Step 5	<del>37,533</del>			
8	<u>38,659</u>	41 229			
9	Step 6	<del>41,228.</del>			
10	$\frac{42,465."}{171,1(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)$				
11	(b) G.S. $7A-171.1(a1)(1)$ reads				
12	• • • •	istrates who on June 30, 1994, were paid at a salary			
13		ye years of service under the table in effect that date			
14	shall be as follows:	¢ 10 457			
15	Less than 1 year of service				
16 17	1 or more but less than 3 ye				
17	3 or more but less than 5 ye	ears of service 21,314 <u>\$21,953.</u> " n of five years of service, those magistrates shall			
18 19					
19 20	receive the salary se	t as the Entry Rate in the table in subsection (a)."			
20 21	Requested by: Representatives Holm	es Creech Esposito			
21	GENERAL ASSEMBLY PRINCI				
22	Sec. 28.3. G.S. 120-37(c) r				
24		be full-time officers. Each principal clerk shall be			
25		permanent legislative employees and shall be paid			
26	an annual salary of fifty-five thousand eighty dollars (\$55,080)-fifty-six thousand seven				
<u>-</u> 0 27	· · ·	<u>(2)</u> payable monthly. The Legislative Services			
28		of the principal clerks prior to submission of the			
29	•	General Assembly to the Governor and Advisory			
30		appropriate recommendations for changes in those			
31	6	e General Assembly shall be by amendment to this			
32	paragraph."				
33					
34	Requested by: Representatives Holm	es, Creech, Esposito			
35	SERGEANT-AT-ARMS AND REA	ADING CLERKS			
36	Sec. 28.4. G.S. 120-37(b)	reads as rewritten:			
37		he reading clerk in each house shall be paid a salary			
38	•	(\$237.00) per week, two hundred forty-four dollars			
39	(\$244.00) per week, plus subsistence at the same daily rate provided for members of the				
40	• • •	t the rate provided for members of the General			
41	•	m their homes to Raleigh and return. The sergeants-			
42		f the General Assembly and at such time prior to the			
43	convening of, and subsequent to adjo	ournment or recess of, sessions as may be authorized			

by the Legislative Services Commission. The reading clerks shall serve during sessions 1 2 only." 3 4 Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito 5 **LEGISLATIVE EMPLOYEES** 6 Sec. 28.5. Section 7.11 of Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as 7 rewritten: 8 "Sec. 7.11. The Legislative Administrative Officer shall increase the salaries of 9 nonelected employees of the General Assembly in effect for fiscal year 1994-95 by two 10 percent (2%). 1995-96 by three percent (3%). Nothing in this act limits any of the provisions of G.S. 120-32." 11 12 13 Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito 14 **COMMUNITY COLLEGES PERSONNEL** 15 Sec. 28.6. Section 7.12 of Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as 16 rewritten: 17 "Sec. 7.12. The Director of the Budget shall transfer from the Reserve for Salary 18 Increases created in this act for fiscal year 1995-96 funds to the Department of Community Colleges necessary to provide an average annual salary increase of two 19 20 percent (2%), three percent (3%), including funds for the employer's retirement and social security contributions, commencing July 1, 1995, July 1, 1996, for all permanent full-21 time community college institutional personnel supported by State funds. The State 22 23 Board of Community Colleges shall establish guidelines for providing their salary 24 increases to community college institutional personnel. personnel to include consideration of increases based on performance. Salary funds shall be used to provide an 25 average annual salary increase of two percent (2%)-three percent (3%) to all full-time 26 27 employees and part-time employees on a pro rata basis." 28 29 Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito **UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA SYSTEM – EPA SALARY INCREASES** 30 Sec. 28.7. Section 7.13 of Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as 31 32 rewritten: 33 "Sec. 7.13. The Director of the Budget shall transfer to the Board of Governors of 34 The University of North Carolina sufficient funds from the Reserve for Salary Increases created in this act for fiscal year 1995-96-1996-97 to provide an annual average salary 35 increase of two percent (2%), three percent (3%), including funds for the employer's 36 37 retirement and social security contributions, commencing July 1, 1995, July 1, 1996, for 38 all employees of The University of North Carolina, as well as employees other than 39 teachers of the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics, supported by State funds and whose salaries are exempt from the State Personnel Act (EPA). These funds 40 shall be allocated to individuals according to the rules adopted by the Board of 41 42 Governors, or the Board of Trustees of the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics, as appropriate, and may not be used for any purpose other than for salary 43

increases and necessary employer contributions provided by this section. The Board of 1 2 Governors shall include consideration of increases based on performance in its adoption 3 of rules for the allocation of funds for salary increases." 4 5 Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito 6 MOST STATE EMPLOYEES 7 Sec. 28.8. Section 7.14 of Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws reads as 8 rewritten: "Sec. 7.14. (a) The salaries in effect June 30, 1995, June 30, 1996, of all permanent 9 10 full-time State employees whose salaries are set in accordance with the State Personnel Act, and who are paid from the General Fund or the Highway Fund shall be increased, on 11 12 or after July 1, 1995, July 1, 1996, unless otherwise provided by this act, by two percent 13 (2%). three percent (3%). 14 (b)Except as otherwise provided in this act, salaries in effect June 30, 1995, June 15 30, 1996, for permanent full-time State officials and persons in exempt positions that are 16 recommended by the Governor or the Governor and the Advisory Budget Commission 17 and set by the General Assembly shall be increased by two percent (2%), commencing 18 July 1, 1995. three percent (3%), commencing July 1, 1996. The salaries in effect June 30, 1995, June 30, 1996, for all permanent part-time 19 (c)State employees shall be increased on and after July 1, 1995, July 1, 1996, by pro rata 20 21 amounts of the salary increases provided for permanent full-time employees covered 22 under subsection (a) of this section. 23 The Director of the Budget may allocate out of special operating funds or from (d) 24 other sources of the employing agency, except tax revenues, sufficient funds to allow a salary increase on and after July 1, 1995, July 1, 1996, in accordance with subsections 25 (a), (b), or (c) of this section, including funds for the employer's retirement and social 26 27 security contributions, of the permanent full-time and part-time employees of the agency. Within regular Executive Budget Act procedures as limited by this act, all 28 (e) 29 State agencies and departments may increase on an equitable basis the rate of pay of temporary and permanent hourly State employees, subject to availability of funds in the 30 particular agency or department, by pro rata amounts salary increase provided for 31 32 permanent full-time employees covered by the provisions of subsection (a) of this section, commencing July 1, 1995. July 1, 1996. 33 No person may receive a salary increase under G.S. 126-7 during the 1995-96 34 (f)35 1996-97 fiscal year, and no State employee or officer shall receive a merit increment during the 1995-96 and 1996-97 fiscal years year except as otherwise provided by this 36 act." 37 38 39 Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito

#### 40 ALL STATE-SUPPORTED PERSONNEL

Sec. 28.9. (a) Salaries and related benefits for positions that are funded partially
from the General Fund or Highway Fund and partially from sources other than the
General Fund or Highway Fund shall be increased from the General Fund or Highway

Fund appropriation only to the extent of the proportionate part of the salaries paid from
 the General Fund or Highway Fund.

3 (b) The granting of the salary increases under this act does not affect the status of 4 eligibility for salary increments for which employees may be eligible unless otherwise 5 required by this act.

6 (c) The salary increases provided in this Part are to be effective July 1, 1996, do 7 not apply to persons separated from State service due to resignation, dismissal, reduction 8 in force, death, or retirement, whose last workday is prior to July 1, 1996, or to 9 employees involved in final written disciplinary procedures. The employee shall receive 10 the increase on a current basis when the final written disciplinary procedure is resolved.

Payroll checks issued to employees after July 1, 1996, which represent payment of services provided prior to July 1, 1996, shall not be eligible for salary increases provided for in this act. This subsection shall apply to all employees, subject to or exempt from the State Personnel Act, paid from State funds, including public schools, community colleges, and The University of North Carolina.

(d) The Director of the Budget shall transfer from the Reserve for Salary Increases
 in this act for fiscal year 1996-97 all funds necessary for the salary increases provided by
 this act, including funds for the employer's retirement and social security contributions.

(e) Nothing in this act authorizes the transfer of funds between the GeneralFund and the Highway Fund for salary increases.

21

22 Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito

## 23 TEACHER SALARY SCHEDULES

24 Sec. 28.10. (a) The Director of the Budget may transfer from the Reserve for Salary Increases for the 1996-97 fiscal year funds necessary to implement the teacher salary 25 schedule set out in subsection (b) of this section, including funds for the employer's 26 27 retirement and social security contributions and funds for annual longevity payments at one percent (1%) of base salary for 10 to 14 years of State service, one and one-half 28 29 percent (1.5%) of base salary for 15 to 19 years of State service, two percent (2%) of base 30 salary for 20 to 24 years of State service, and two and one-half percent (2.5%) of base salary for 25 or more years of State service, commencing July 1, 1996, for all teachers 31 whose salaries are supported from the State's General Fund. These funds shall be 32 33 allocated to individuals according to rules adopted by the State Board of Education and the Superintendent of Public Instruction. The longevity payment shall be paid in a lump 34 35 sum once a year.

(b)(1) Beginning July 1, 1996, the following monthly salary schedule shall
apply to certified personnel of the public schools who are classified as
"A"teachers. The schedule contains 30 steps with each step
corresponding to one year of teaching experience.

40	Years of	1996-97
41	Experience	Salary
42	00 \$2,082	
43	01 2,124	

1995

1	02 2,166
2	03 2,253
3	04 2,298
4	05 2,344
5	06 2,391
6	07 2,439
7	08 2,487
8	09 2,536
9	10 2,587
10	11 2,639
11	12 2,692
12	13 2,745
13	14 2,800
14	15 2,856
15	16 2,913
16	17 2,971
17	18 3,030
18	19 3,091
19	20 3,153
20	21 3,216
20	22 3,280
22	23 3,346
23	24 3,413
23	25 3,481
25	26 3,551
26	27 3,622
20 27	28 3,694
28	29 3,768
28	30+ 3,768
30	(2) Beginning July 1, 1996, the following monthly salary schedule shall
31	apply to certified personnel of the public schools who are classified as
32	
32	1 1
	corresponding to one year of teaching experience.
34	Years of 1996-97
35	Experience Salary
36	$\begin{array}{ccc} 00 & \$2,212 \\ 01 & 2,257 \end{array}$
37	01 2,257
38	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
39	03 2,394
40	04 2,442
41	05 2,491
42	06 2,540
43	07 2,591

1			08	2,642
2			09	2,695
3			10	2,748
4			11	2,803
5			12	2,859
6			13	2,916
7			14	2,975
8			15	3,035
9			16	3,096
10			17	3,158
11			18	3,221
12			19	3,285
12			20	3,351
13			21	3,418
15			22	3,486
16			23	3,556
17			24	3,627
18			25	3,700
19			26	3,774
20			20 27	3,849
20			28	3,926
22			20	4,005
22			29 30+	4,005
23 24	(3)	Certified	public school	-
	( ) ]	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		

Certified public school teachers with certification based on academic 24 (3)25 preparation at the six-year degree level shall receive a salary supplement of one hundred twenty-six dollars (\$126.00) per month in addition to the 26 compensation provided for certified personnel of the public schools who 27 are classified as "G"teachers. Certified public school teachers with 28 29 certification based on academic preparation at the doctoral degree level 30 shall receive a salary supplement of two hundred fifty-three dollars (\$253.00) per month in addition to the compensation provided for 31 32 certified personnel of the public schools who are classified as "G"teachers. 33

(c) The first step of the salary schedule for school psychologists shall be equivalent to Step 5, corresponding to five years of experience, on the salary schedule established in this section for certified personnel of the public schools who are classified as "G"teachers. Certified psychologists shall be placed on the salary schedule at an appropriate step based on their years of experience. Certified psychologists shall receive longevity payments based on years of State service in the same manner as teachers.

Certified psychologists with certification based on academic preparation at the
 six-year degree level shall receive a salary supplement of one hundred twenty-six dollars
 (\$126.00) per month in addition to the compensation provided for certified psychologists.
 Certified psychologists with certification based on academic preparation at the doctoral

degree level shall receive a salary supplement of two hundred fifty-three dollars
 (\$253.00) per month in addition to the compensation provided for certified psychologists.

3 (d) Certified personnel of the public schools who are: (i) classified as 4 "A"teachers; (ii) at the maximum of their pay range on June 30, 1996; and (iii) employed 5 as teachers for the first three pay periods of the 1996-97 school year shall receive a one-6 time bonus of seven hundred fifty-three dollars (\$753.00), payable at the third payroll period of the 1996-97 school year. Certified personnel of the public schools who are: (i) 7 8 classified as "G"teachers; (ii) at the maximum of their pay range on June 30, 1996; and 9 (iii) employed as teachers for the first three pay periods of the 1996-97 school year, shall 10 receive a one-time bonus of eight hundred one dollars (\$801.00), payable at the third payroll period of the 1996-97 school year. Certified personnel of the public schools who 11 12 are: (i) certified based on academic preparation at the six-year degree level; (ii) at the maximum of their pay range on June 30, 1996; and (iii) employed as teachers for the first 13 14 three pay periods of the 1996-97 school year shall receive a one-time bonus of eight 15 hundred twenty-six dollars (\$826.00), payable at the third payroll period of the 1996-97 school year. Certified personnel of the public schools who are: (i) certified based on 16 17 academic preparation at the doctoral degree level; (ii) at the maximum of their pay range 18 on June 30, 1996; and (iii) employed as teachers for the first three pay periods of the 1996-97 school year shall receive a one-time bonus of eight hundred fifty-one dollars 19 20 (\$851.00), payable at the third payroll period of the 1996-97 school year.

21 (e) Certified personnel of the public schools who are: (i) classified as psychologists with advanced degrees; (ii) at the maximum of their pay range on June 30, 22 23 1996; and (iii) employed as school psychologists for the first three pay periods of the 24 1996-97 school year, shall receive a one-time bonus of nine hundred ten dollars (\$910.00), payable at the third payroll period of the 1996-97 school year. Certified 25 personnel of the public schools who are: (i) classified as psychologists with doctoral 26 27 degrees; (ii) at the maximum of their pay range on June 30, 1996; and (iii) employed as school psychologists for the first three pay periods of the 1996-97 school year, shall 28 29 receive a one-time bonus of nine hundred thirty-seven dollars (\$937.00), payable at the third payroll period of the 1996-97 school year. 30

31

32 Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito

#### 33 SCHOOL-BASED ADMINISTRATOR SALARIES

Sec. 28.11. (a) Funds appropriated to the Reserve for Salary Increases shall be used for the implementation of the salary schedule for school-based administrators as provided in this section. These funds shall be used for State-paid employees only.

(b) The salary schedule for school-based administrators shall apply only to
principals and assistant principals. The salary schedule for the 1996-97 fiscal year is as
follows:

- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43 Asst.

1 2	Step	Pri	n. Prin.I	Prin.II	Prin.III	Prin.IV		Prin.V	Prin.VIPrin. VII
3	0	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
4	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
5	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
6	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
7	4	\$2,516	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
8	5	2,567	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
9	6	2,618	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
10	7	2,670	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
11	8	2,723	\$2,723	_	_	_	_	_	_
12	9	2,777	2,777	_	_	_	_	_	_
13	10	2,833	2,833	\$2,890	_	_	_	_	_
14	11	2,890	2,890	2,948	_	_	_	_	_
15	12	2,948	2,948	3,007	\$3,067	_	_	_	_
16	13	3,007	3,007	3,067	3,128	\$3,191	_	_	_
17	14	3,067	3,067	3,128	3,191	3,255	\$3,320	_	_
18	15	3,128	3,128	3,191	3,255	3,320	3,386	_	_
19	16	3,191	3,191	3,255	3,320	3,386	3,454	\$3,523	_
20	17	3,255	3,255	3,320	3,386	3,454	3,523	3,593	\$3,665
21	18	3,320	3,320	3,386	3,454	3,523	3,593	3,665	3,738
22	19	3,386	3,386	3,454	3,523	3,593	3,665	3,738	3,813
23	20	3,454	3,454	3,523	3,593	3,665	3,738	3,813	3,889
24	21	3,523	3,523	3,593	3,665	3,738	3,813	3,889	3,967
25	22	3,593	3,593	3,665	3,738	3,813	3,889	3,967	4,046
26	23	3,665	3,665	3,738	3,813	3,889	3,967	4,046	4,127
27	24	3,738	3,738	3,813	3,889	3,967	4,046	4,127	4,210
28	25	3,813	3,813	3,889	3,967	4,046	4,127	4,210	4,294
29	26	3,889	3,889	3,967	4,046	4,127	4,210	4,294	4,380
30	27	3,967	3,967	4,046	4,127	4,210	4,294	4,380	4,468
31	28	4,046	4,046	4,127	4,210	4,294	4,380	4,468	4,557
32	29	4,127	4,127	4,210	4,294	4,380	4,468	4,557	4,648
33	30	4,210	4,210	4,294	4,380	4,468	4,557	4,648	4,741
34	31	4,294	4,294	4,380	4,468	4,557	4,648	4,741	4,836
35	32	_	4,380	4,468	4,557	4,648	4,741	4,836	4,933
36	33	_	_	4,557	4,648	4,741	4,836	4,933	5,032
37	34	-	_	4,648	4,741	4,836	4,933	5,032	5,133
38	35	—	_	—	4,836	4,933	5,032	5,133	5,236
39	36	_	_	_	4,933	5,032	5,133	5,236	5,341
40	37	_	_	_	_	5,133	5,236	5,341	5,448
41	38	_	_	_	_	_	5,341	5,448	5,557
42	39	_	_	_	_	—	_	5,557	5,668
43	40	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,668	5,781

1 41 – – – – – – – 5,897. 2 (c) The appropriate classification for placement of principals and assistant 3 principals on the salary schedule shall be determined in accordance with the following 4 schedule:

5		Number of Teachers
6	Classification	Supervised
7	Assistant Principal	
8	Principal I	Less than 11 Teachers
9	Principal II	11-21 Teachers
10	Principal III	22-32 Teachers
11	Principal IV	33-43 Teachers
12	Principal V	44-54 Teachers
13	Principal VI	55-65 Teachers
14	Principal VII	More than 65 Teachers
15		

16 The number of teachers supervised includes teachers and assistant principals paid from 17 State funds only; it does not include teachers or assistant principals paid from non-State 18 funds or the principal or teacher assistants.

(d) A principal shall be placed on the step on the salary schedule that reflects total
 number of years of experience as a certificated employee of the public schools and an
 additional step for every three years of experience as a principal.

(e) Principals and assistant principals with certification based on academic
preparation at the six-year degree level shall be paid a salary supplement of one hundred
twenty-six dollars (\$126.00) per month and at the doctoral degree level shall be paid a
salary supplement of two hundred fifty-three dollars (\$253.00) per month.

26 (f) There shall be no State requirement that superintendents in each local 27 school unit shall receive in State-paid salary at least one percent (1%) more than the highest paid principal receives in State salary in that school unit: Provided, however, the 28 29 additional State-paid salary a superintendent who was employed by a local school administrative unit for the 1992-93 fiscal year received because of that requirement shall 30 not be reduced because of this subsection for subsequent fiscal years that the 31 32 superintendent is employed by that local school administrative unit so long as the 33 superintendent is entitled to at least that amount of additional State-paid salary under the rules in effect for the 1992-93 fiscal year. 34

(g) Longevity pay for principals and assistant principals shall be as provided
 for State employees.

- (h) (1) If a principal is reassigned to a higher job classification because the
  principal is transferred to a school within a local school administrative
  unit with a larger number of State-allotted teachers, the principal shall
  be placed on the salary schedule as if the principal had served the
  principal's entire career as a principal at the higher job classification.
  - 42 (2) If a principal is reassigned to a lower job classification because
    43 the principal is transferred to a school within a local school

1	administrative uni	t with a smaller number of State-allotted
2	teachers, the princi	pal shall be placed on the salary schedule as if
3	-	erved the principal's entire career as a principal
4	at the lower job cla	
5	5	on applies to all transfers on or after the
6		f this act, except transfers in school systems
7		eated, or will be created, by merging two or
8		ms. Transfers in these merged systems are
9		rovisions of this subdivision for one calendar
10	year following the	date of the merger.
11	(i) Except as provided in subsec	tion (h) of this section, the salary of a principal
12	or assistant principal shall not be less for th	he 1996-97 fiscal year than it was for the 1993-
13	94 fiscal year solely as a result of placem	nent on the salary schedule established in this
14	section.	
15		
16	Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Cre	eech, Esposito
17	SCHOOL CENTRAL OFFICE SALAR	IES
18	Sec. 28.12. (a) The following	monthly salary ranges apply to public school
19	superintendents, assistant superin	ntendents, associate superintendents,
20	directors/coordinators, supervisors, and fina	ance officers for the 1996-97 fiscal year:
21	(1)	School Administrator I: \$2,778
22		- \$4,468
23	(2)	School Administrator II: \$2,948
24		- \$4,742
25	(3)	School Administrator III:
26		\$3,128 - \$5,033
27	(4)	School Administrator IV: \$3,255
28		- \$5,237
29	(5)	School Administrator V: \$3,386
30		- \$5,449
31	(6)	School Administrator VI: \$3,593
32		- \$5,782
33	(7)	School Administrator VII:
34		\$3,738 - \$6,016
35		ne the appropriate category and placement for
36	-	perintendent, director/coordinator, supervisor,
37	• •	and within funds appropriated by the General
38		and superintendents. The category in which
39		the contract of any employee hired on or after
40	July 1, 1996.	
41		ranges apply to public school superintendents
42	for the 1996-97 fiscal year:	

43 (1) Superintendent I (Up to 2,500 ADM): \$3,968 - \$6,385

(2) Superintendent II (2,501 - 5,000 ADM): \$4,211 - \$6,775

(3) Superintendent III (5,001 - 10,000 ADM): \$4,468 - \$7,190

(4) Superintendent IV (10,001 - 25,000 ADM): \$4,742 - \$7,630

(5) Superintendent V (Over 25,000 ADM): \$5,033 - \$8,097

5 The local board of education shall determine the appropriate category and placement for 6 the superintendent based on the average daily membership of the local school 7 administrative unit and within funds appropriated by the General Assembly for central 8 office administrators and superintendents.

9 Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection, a local board of education 10 may pay an amount in excess of the applicable range to a superintendent who is entitled 11 to receive the higher amount under Section 28.11(f) of this act.

12 (c) Longevity pay for superintendents, assistant superintendents, associate 13 superintendents, directors/coordinators, supervisors, and finance officers shall be as 14 provided for State employees.

15 (d) Superintendents, assistant superintendents, associate superintendents, directors/coordinators, supervisors, and finance officers with certification based on 16 17 academic preparation at the six-year degree level shall receive a salary supplement of one 18 hundred twenty-six dollars (\$126.00) per month in addition to the compensation provided Superintendents, assistant superintendents, associate 19 for pursuant to this section. 20 directors/coordinators, supervisors. superintendents. and finance officers with 21 certification based on academic preparation at the doctoral degree level shall receive a salary supplement of two hundred fifty-three dollars (\$253.00) per month in addition to 22 23 the compensation provided for under this section.

(e) The State Board shall not permit local school administrative units to
 transfer State funds from other funding categories for salaries for public school central
 office administrators.

27 (f) The Director of the Budget shall transfer from the Reserve for Salary Increases created in this act for fiscal year 1996-97 funds necessary to provide an average 28 29 annual salary increase of three percent (3%), including funds for the employer's 30 retirement and social security contributions, commencing July 1, 1996, for all permanent full-time personnel paid from the Central Office Allotment. The State Board of Education 31 32 shall allocate these funds to local school administrative units. The local boards of 33 education shall establish guidelines for providing their salary increases to these 34 personnel.

35

1 2

3

4

36 Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito

## 37 NONCERTIFIED PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEES' SALARY INCREASE

Sec. 28.13. (a) The Director of the Budget may transfer from the Reserve for Salary Increases created in this act for fiscal year 1996-97 funds necessary to provide a salary increase of three percent (3%), including funds for the employer's retirement and social security contributions, commencing July 1, 1996, for all noncertified public school employees, except school bus drivers, whose salaries are supported from the State's

General Fund. These funds shall not be used for any purpose other than for the salary
 increases and necessary employer contributions provided by this subsection.

3 The fiscal year 1995-96 pay rates adopted by local boards of education for (b)school bus drivers shall be increased by at least three percent (3%) on and after July 1, 4 5 1996, to the extent that such rates of pay are supported by the allocation of State funds 6 from the State Board of Education. Local boards of education shall increase the rates of 7 pay for all school bus drivers who were employed during fiscal year 1995-96 and who continue their employment for fiscal year 1996-97 by at least three percent (3%) on and 8 9 after July 1, 1996. The Director of the Budget may transfer from the salary increase reserve fund created in this act for fiscal year 1996-97 funds necessary to provide the 10 salary increases for school bus drivers whose salaries are supported from the State's 11 12 General Fund in accordance with the provisions of this subsection.

13

14 Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito

# 15 STUDY COMMISSION ON THE COMPREHENSIVE COMPENSATION 16 SYSTEM

17 Sec. 28.14. (a) The Study Commission on the Comprehensive Compensation 18 System is created. The Commission shall consist of nine members: three Representatives appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, three Senators appointed by 19 20 the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, and three members appointed by the Governor. 21 The Speaker of the House of Representatives shall designate one Representative as cochair and the President Pro Tempore of the Senate shall designate one Senator as 22 23 cochair. Vacancies in the membership of the Commission shall be filled by the same 24 appointing officer who made the initial appointment.

- 25 (b)
- 26 27

28

29

30

- The Commission shall: (1) Evaluate the Comprehensive Compensation System established
  - in Article 2 of Chapter 126 of the General Statutes; and
  - (2) Determine a methodology for funding the pay plan for State employees at varying levels of appropriations to fund State pay increases.

The Commission shall submit a final report of its findings and recommendations to the General Assembly on or before the first day of the 1997 Session by filing the report with the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President Pro Tempore of the Senate. Upon filing its final report, the Commission shall terminate.

(c) The Commission, while in the discharge of official duties, may exercise all
the powers provided for under the provisions of G.S. 120-19, and G.S. 120-19.1 through
G.S. 120-19.4. The Commission may meet at any time upon the joint call of the cochairs.
The Commission may meet in the Legislative Building or the Legislative Office
Building.

40 (d) Members of the Commission who are legislators shall receive subsistence 41 and travel expenses at the rates set forth in G.S. 120-3.1. Other members of the 42 Commission shall receive reimbursement for travel expenses at the rates allowed by G.S. 43 138-6.

1	(a) The Commission may contract for professional elerical or consultant
1 2	(e) The Commission may contract for professional, clerical, or consultant services as provided by G.S. 120-32.02. The Legislative Services Commission, through
2	the Legislative Administrative Officer, shall assign professional staff to assist in the work
4	
	of the Commission. The House of Representatives' and the Senate's Supervisors of Clerks
5	shall assign clerical staff to the commission upon the direction of the Legislative Services
6	Commission. The expenses relating to clerical employees shall be borne by the
7	Commission.
8 9	(f) All State departments and agencies shall furnish the Commission with any information in their pagagaion or available to them
9 10	information in their possession or available to them.
10	Paguastad hu: Paprasantativas Halmas, Craash, Espacita
11	Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito POSTRETIREMENT BENEFIT INCREASES
13	Sec. 28.15. (a) G.S. 135-5 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:
14	"(bbb) From and after July 1, 1996, the retirement allowance to or on account of
15	beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1995, shall be increased
16	by three percent (3%) of the allowance payable on July 1, 1995, in accordance with G.S.
17	<u>135-5(o)</u> . Furthermore, from and after July 1, 1996, the retirement allowance to or on
18	account of beneficiaries whose retirement commenced after July 1, 1995, but before June
19 20	<u>30, 1996, shall be increased by a prorated amount of three percent (3%) of the allowance</u>
20	payable as determined by the Board of Trustees based upon the number of months that a
21	retirement allowance was paid between July 1, 1995, and June 30, 1996."
22	(b) G.S. 135-65 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:
23	"(q) From and after July 1, 1996, the retirement allowance to or on account of
24	beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1995, shall be increased
25 26	by three percent (3%) of the allowance payable on July 1, 1995. Furthermore, from and
26 27	after July 1, 1996, the retirement allowance to or on account of beneficiaries whose
27 28	retirement commenced after July 1, 1995, but before June 30, 1996, shall be increased by
28 29	a prorated amount of three percent (3%) of the allowance payable as determined by the
	Board of Trustees based upon the number of months that a retirement allowance was paid
30 31	between July 1, 1995, and June 30, 1996." (c) G.S. 120-4.22A is amended by adding a new subsection to read:
32	<ul> <li>(c) G.S. 120-4.22A is amended by adding a new subsection to read:</li> <li>"(k) In accordance with subsection (a) of this section, from and after July 1, 1996,</li> </ul>
32	the retirement allowance to or on account of beneficiaries whose retirement commenced
33 34	on or before January 1, 1996, shall be increased by three percent (3%) of the allowance
34 35	payable on January 1, 1996. Furthermore, from and after July 1, 1996, the retirement
35 36	allowance to or on account of beneficiaries whose retirement commenced after January 1,
30 37	1996, but before June 30, 1996, shall be increased by a prorated amount of three percent
38	(3%) of the allowance payable as determined by the Board of Trustees based upon the
38 39	number of months that a retirement allowance was paid between January 1, 1996, and
40	June 30, 1996."
40 41	(d) G.S. 128-27 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:
42	"( <u>rr</u> ) From and after July 1, 1996, the retirement allowance to or on account of
43	beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 1995, shall be increased
75	concretences whose retrement commenced on or before sury 1, 1995, shall be mereased

1	by three percent (3%) of the allowance payable on July 1, 1995, in accordance with G.S.					
2	128-27(k). Furthermore, from and after July 1, 1996, the retirement allowance to or on					
3	account of beneficiaries whose retirement commenced after July 1, 1995, but before June					
4	30, 1996, shall be increased by a prorated amount of three percent (3%) of the allowance					
5	payable as determined by the Board of Trustees based upon the number of months that a					
6	retirement allowance was paid between July 1, 1995, and June 30, 1996."					
7						
8	Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito					
9	SALARY-RELATED CONTRIBUTIONS/EMPLOYERS					
10	Sec. 28.16. Section 7.1(b) of Chapter 324 of the 1995 Session Laws, as					
11	amended by Section 7.22A of Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws, reads as rewritten:					
12	"(b) Effective July 1, 1995, July 1, 1996, the State's employer contribution rates					
13	budgeted for retirement and related benefits as a percentage of covered salaries for the					
14	1995-96 fiscal year are (i) ten and eighty-three hundredths percent (10.83%) - Teachers					
15	and State Employees; (ii) fifteen and eighty-three hundredths percent (15.83%) - State					
16	Law Enforcement Officers; (iii) nine and eighteen hundredths percent (9.18%) -					
17	University Employees' Optional Retirement Program; (iv) twenty-two and sixty-five					
18	hundredths percent (22.65%) - Consolidated Judicial Retirement System; and (v) twenty-					
19	three and twenty-seven hundredths percent (23.27%) eighty-one hundredths percent					
20	(23.81%) - Legislative Retirement System. Each of the foregoing contribution rates					
21	includes two percent (2%) for hospital and medical benefits. The rate for State Law					
22	Enforcement Officers includes five percent (5%) for the Supplemental Retirement					
23	Income Plan. The rates for Teachers and State Employees, State Law Enforcement					
24	Officers, and for the University Employees' Optional Retirement Program includes fifty-					
25	two hundredths percent (0.52%) for the Disability Income Plan."					
26						
27	Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito, Dockham					
28	STATE EMPLOYEE HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN/PREEXISTING HEALTH					
29	CONDITIONS					
30	Sec. 28.17. (a) G.S. 135-40.1(15) reads as rewritten:					
31	"(15) Preexisting Condition. – A condition, disease, illness or injury which					
32	existed or had its beginning to any degree, whether diagnosed or not,					
33	diagnosed and treated within six months prior to the effective date of					
34	coverage."					
35	(b) G.S. 135-40.3(b) is amended by adding a new subdivision to read:					
36	"(5) To administer the 12-month waiting period for preexisting conditions					
37	under this Article, the Plan must give credit against the 12-month period					
38	for the time that a person was covered under a previous plan if the					
39	previous plan's coverage was continuous to a date not more than 60 days					
40	before the effective date of coverage. As used in this subdivision, a					
41	'previous plan' means any policy, certificate, contract, or any other					

41 'previous plan' means any policy, certificate, contract, or any other
42 arrangement provided by any accident and health insurer, any hospital
43 or medical service corporation, any health maintenance organization,

1 2

3

12

18

19

20

21

22 23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30 31

32

33

34 35

36 37

38

39

40

41 42

43

any preferred provider organization, any multiple employer welfare
arrangement, any self-insured health benefit arrangement, any
governmental health benefit or health care plan or program, or any other
health benefit arrangement."
(c) This section is effective July 1, 1995.
PART 29. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito EXECUTIVE BUDGET ACT APPLIES
Sec. 29. The provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Chapter 143, Article 1 of
the General Statutes are reenacted and shall remain in full force and effect and are incorporated in this act by reference.
Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito COMMITTEE REPORT
Sec. 29.1. (a) The House Appropriations Committee Continuation Budget Report,
dated May, 23, 1996, together with any accompanying correction sheets, which was
distributed in the House of Representatives and used to explain this act, shall indicate
action by the General Assembly on this act and shall therefore be used to construe this
act, as provided in G.S. 143-15 of the Executive Budget Act, and for these purposes shall
be considered a part of this act.
(b) The budget enacted by the General Assembly for the maintenance of the
various departments, institutions, and other spending agencies of the State for the 1995-
97 fiscal biennium is a line item budget, in accordance with the Budget Code Structure
and the State Accounting System Uniform Chart of Accounts set out in the
Administrative Policies and Procedures Manual of the Office of the State Controller.
This budget includes the appropriations made from all sources including the General
Fund, Highway Fund, special funds, cash balances, federal receipts, and departmental
receipts.
The General Assembly amended the itemized budget requests submitted to the
General Assembly by the Director of the Budget and the Advisory Budget Commission,
in accordance with the steps that follow and the line item detail in the budget enacted by
the General Assembly may be derived accordingly:
(1) Negative reserves set out in the submitted budget were deleted and the
totals were increased accordingly.
(2) The base budget was adjusted in accordance with the base budget cuts
and additions that were set out in the House Appropriations Committee
Continuation Budget Report, dated May 23, 1996, together with any
accompanying correction sheets.
(3) Transfers of funds supporting programs were made in accordance with
the House Appropriations Committee Continuation Budget Report,

dated May 23, 1996, together with any accompanying correction sheets.

The budget enacted by the General Assembly shall also be interpreted in 1 2 accordance with the special provisions in this act and in accordance with other 3 appropriate legislation. 4 In the event that there is a conflict between the line item budget certified by the 5 Director of the Budget and the budget enacted by the General Assembly, the budget 6 enacted by the General Assembly shall prevail. 7 8 Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito 9 **MOST TEXT APPLIES ONLY TO 1996-97** 10 Sec. 29.2. Except for statutory changes or other provisions that clearly indicate an intention to have effects beyond the 1996-97 fiscal year, the textual provisions of this 11 12 act apply only to funds appropriated for, and activities occurring during, the 1996-97 13 fiscal year. 14 15 Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito **1995-96 APPROPRIATIONS LIMITATIONS AND DIRECTIONS APPLY** 16 17 Sec. 29.3. (a) Except where expressly repealed or amended by this act, the 18 provisions of Chapters 324 and 507 of the 1995 Session Laws remain in effect. Notwithstanding any modifications by this act in the amounts appropriated, 19 (b)20 except where expressly repealed or amended, the limitations and directions for the 1995-21 96 fiscal year in Chapters 324 and 507 of the 1995 Session Laws that applied to 22 appropriations to particular agencies or for particular purposes apply to the newly enacted 23 appropriations and budget reductions of this act for those same particular purposes. 24 25 Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito **EFFECT OF HEADINGS** 26 27 Sec. 29.4. The headings to the parts and sections of this act are a convenience to the reader and are for reference only. The headings do not expand, limit, or define the 28 29 text of this act. 30 31 Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito

## 32 SEVERABILITY CLAUSE

33 Sec. 29.5. If any section or provision of this act is declared unconstitutional or 34 invalid by the courts, it does not affect the validity of this act as a whole or any part other 35 than the part so declared to be unconstitutional or invalid.

- 36
- 37 Requested by: Representatives Holmes, Creech, Esposito

## 38 **EFFECTIVE DATE**

39 Sec. 29.6. Except as otherwise provided, this act becomes effective July 1, 40 1996.